

**Appendix G – Notice of Availability of the Draft EIS**

# Contents

Federal Register

Vol. 72, No. 105

Friday, June 1, 2007

## Agricultural Marketing Service

### RULES

Cotton classing, testing, and standards:

Classification services to growers; 2007 user fees, 30457–30458

### NOTICES

Agency information collection activities; proposals, submissions, and approvals, 30536–30539

## Agriculture Department

See Agricultural Marketing Service

See Animal and Plant Health Inspection Service

See Forest Service

See Grain Inspection, Packers and Stockyards Administration

## Air Force Department

### NOTICES

Agency information collection activities; proposals, submissions, and approvals, 30564

## Animal and Plant Health Inspection Service

### RULES

Exportation and importation of animals and animal products:

Classical swine fever; disease change status—Nayarit, Mexico, 30468–30470

Plant-related quarantine, domestic:

Emerald ash borer, 30458–30460

Plant-related quarantine, foreign:

Emerald ash borer material from Canada, 30462–30468

Wood packaging material; treatment modification, 30460–30462

## Army Department

### NOTICES

Agency information collection activities; proposals, submissions, and approvals, 30564

Environmental statements; availability, etc.:

Camp Parks, Dublin, CA; real property master plan and exchange, 30564–30565

## Blind or Severely Disabled, Committee for Purchase From People Who Are

See Committee for Purchase From People Who Are Blind or Severely Disabled

## Coast Guard

### RULES

Drawbridge operations:

California, 30481–30483

Ports and waterways safety; regulated navigation areas, safety zones, security zones, etc.:

Niagara River, North Tonawanda, NY, 30483–30485

Regattas and marine parades:

Carolina Cup Regatta, 30477–30479

Plymouth Drag Boat Race Series, 30479–30481

## Commerce Department

See International Trade Administration

See National Institute of Standards and Technology

See National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration

## Committee for Purchase From People Who Are Blind or Severely Disabled

### NOTICES

Procurement list; additions and deletions, 30541–30542

## Copyright Office, Library of Congress

### NOTICES

Copyright office and procedures:

electronic Copyright Office (eCO); automated registration system development; beta testing participation request, 30641–30643

## Corporation for National and Community Service

### NOTICES

Meetings; Sunshine Act, 30554

## Defense Department

See Air Force Department

See Army Department

See Navy Department

### NOTICES

Agency information collection activities; proposals, submissions, and approvals, 30554–30557

Environmental statements; notice of intent:

Mariana Islands Range Complex; meetings, 30557–30559

Travel per diem rates; non-foreign overseas; revised, 30559–30563

## Drug Enforcement Administration

### NOTICES

*Applications, hearings, determinations, etc.:*

Hauge, Wayne Lee, 30632

Monson, David Carl, 30632

## Education Department

### NOTICES

Agency information collection activities; proposals, submissions, and approvals, 30566–30567

Meetings:

Tribal Colleges and Universities, President's Board of Advisors, 30567–30568

Postsecondary education:

Federal Pell Grant, Academic Competitiveness Grant, National Science and Mathematics Access to Retain Talent Grant, Federal Perkins Loan Programs et al.—Federal need analysis methodology for 2008-2009 award year, 30568–30572

## Election Assistance Commission

### NOTICES

Meetings; Sunshine Act, 30572

## Employee Benefits Security Administration

### NOTICES

Employee benefit plans; individual exemptions:

Hawaii Emergency Physicians Associated, Inc., et al., 30632–30639

## Employment and Training Administration

### NOTICES

Agency information collection activities; proposals, submissions, and approvals, 30639–30641

**Energy Department**

See Federal Energy Regulatory Commission

**NOTICES**

Environmental statements; availability, etc.:

FutureGen Project; planning, design, construction, and operation, 30572–30574

**Environmental Protection Agency****RULES**

Air quality implementation plans; approval and promulgation; various States; air quality planning purposes; designation of areas:

Virginia, 30485–30492

**PROPOSED RULES**

Air quality implementation plans; approval and promulgation; various States; air quality planning purposes; designation of areas:

Pennsylvania, 30509–30534

**NOTICES**

Environmental statements; availability, etc.:

Agency comment availability, 30589

Agency weekly receipts, 30589–30590

Pesticide registration, cancellation, etc.:

Bayer CropScience, 30590–30591

**Export-Import Bank****NOTICES**

Economic impact policy; finance applications:

Russia; hot briquetted iron plant; correction, 30668

**Federal Aviation Administration****RULES**

Airworthiness directives:

Cessna, 30474–30477

**PROPOSED RULES**

Class E airspace, 30498–30501

**NOTICES**

Agency information collection activities; proposals, submissions, and approvals, 30659

**Federal Communications Commission****NOTICES**

Agency information collection activities; proposals, submissions, and approvals, 30591–30593

**Federal Energy Regulatory Commission****NOTICES**

Agency information collection activities; proposals, submissions, and approvals, 30574–30575

Electric rate and corporate regulation combined filings, 30582–30587

Environmental statements; availability, etc.:

Gulf South Pipeline Co., LP, 30587

Meetings:

Southwest Power Pool Board of Directors/Members Committee et al., 30588

Transmission service; undue discrimination and preference prevention; technical conference, 30588

*Applications, hearings, determinations, etc.:*

Algonquin Gas Transmission, LLC, 30575–30576

AmerenUE, 30576

Cameron LNG, LLC, 30576

CenterPoint Energy Gas Transmission Co., 30576–30577

Gulf South Pipeline Co., LP, 30577

High Island Offshore System, L.L.C., 30577

ISO New England, Inc., 30578

Kern River Gas Transmission Co., 30578

Liberty Gas Storage, LLC, 30578–30579

Maritimes &amp; Northeast Pipeline, L.L.C., 30579

Ozark Gas Transmission, L.L.C., 30579–30580

Puget Sound Energy, Inc., 30580

RPL Holding, Inc., 30580

Texas Eastern Transmission, LP, 30580–30581

UGI Utilities, Inc., 30581

Wisconsin Electric Power Co., 30581–30582

**Federal Highway Administration****NOTICES**

Agency information collection activities; proposals, submissions, and approvals, 30660

Environmental statements; notice of intent:

Mohave County, AZ, 30660–30661

**Federal Mine Safety and Health Review Commission****NOTICES**

Meetings; Sunshine Act, 30643

**Federal Railroad Administration****NOTICES**

Meetings:

Railroad Safety Advisory Committee, 30661

**Federal Reserve System****RULES**

Loans to executive officers, directors, and principal shareholders of member banks (Regulation O):

Reporting requirements, 30470–30472

**Fish and Wildlife Service****PROPOSED RULES**

Importation, exportation, and transportation of wildlife:

Marine mammals—

Chukchi Sea et al., AK; Pacific walrus and polar bears; incidental take during year-round oil and gas industry exploration activities, 30670–30700

**NOTICES**

Environmental statements; notice of intent:

Incidental take permits—

Williamson County, TX; regional habitat conservation plan; meeting, 30604–30606

Meetings:

Endangered Species of Wild Fauna and Flora International Trade Convention, 30606–30623

**Food and Drug Administration****NOTICES**

Agency information collection activities; proposals, submissions, and approvals, 30594

Animal drugs, feeds, and related products:

Patent extension; regulatory review period determinations—

ZILMAX, 30594–30595

Human drugs:

Patent extension; regulatory review period determinations—

LANTUS, 30595–30596

Medical devices:

Patent extension; regulatory review period determinations—

GEM 21S GROWTH-FACTOR ENHANCED MATRIX, 30598–30599

PHAKIC INTRAOCULAR LENSES, 30597–30598

X-STOP INTERSPINOUS PROCESS DECOMPRESSION SYSTEM, 30596–30597

Reports and guidance documents; availability, etc.:

Pandemic influenza vaccines; clinical data needed to support licensure, 30599–30600

Seasonal inactivated influenza vaccines; clinical data needed to support licensure, 30600–30601

### Forest Service

#### NOTICES

Environmental statements; notice of intent:  
Shasta-Trinity National Forest, CA, 30539–30540  
Wallowa-Whitman National Forest, OR, 30540–30541

### Grain Inspection, Packers and Stockyards Administration

#### NOTICES

Meetings:  
Grain Inspection Advisory Committee, 30541

### Health and Human Services Department

See Food and Drug Administration

#### NOTICES

Meetings:  
Physical Activity Guidelines Advisory Committee, 30593–30594

### Homeland Security Department

See Coast Guard

### Housing and Urban Development Department

#### NOTICES

Grants and cooperative agreements; availability, etc.:  
Homeless assistance; excess and surplus Federal properties, 30601–30604

### Interior Department

See Fish and Wildlife Service

See Land Management Bureau

See Minerals Management Service

### Internal Revenue Service

#### PROPOSED RULES

Excise taxes:  
Pension excise taxes—  
Health savings accounts; employer comparable contributions; hearing, 30501–30505

#### NOTICES

Grants and cooperative agreements; availability, etc.:  
Tax Counseling for the Elderly Program; application packages, 30666–30667

Meetings:  
Taxpayer Advocacy Panels, 30667

### International Trade Administration

#### NOTICES

Antidumping:  
Polyester staple fiber from—  
China, 30545–30547  
Antidumping and countervailing duties:  
Administrative review requests, 30542–30544  
Five year (sunset) reviews—  
Advance notification, 30544  
Initiation of reviews, 30544–30545  
Countervailing duties:  
In-shell roasted pistachios from—  
Iran, 30547

### International Trade Commission

#### NOTICES

Import investigations:  
Individually quick frozen red raspberries from—  
Chile, 30625–30627  
Polyethylene terephthalate film from—  
India and Taiwan, 30627–30630

### Justice Department

See Drug Enforcement Administration

#### NOTICES

Pollution control; consent judgments:  
Baldwinville Products, Inc., et al., 30630  
Kerr-McGee Corp., 30630  
Kinder Morgan Energy Partners, L.P., et al., 30630–30631  
Privacy Act; systems of records, 30631

### Labor Department

See Employee Benefits Security Administration

See Employment and Training Administration

### Land Management Bureau

#### NOTICES

Alaska Native claims selection:  
Bering Straits Native Corp., 30623  
Oil and gas leases:  
Wyoming, 30623–30624

### Library of Congress

See Copyright Office, Library of Congress

### Minerals Management Service

#### NOTICES

Agency information collection activities; proposals, submissions, and approvals, 30624–30625

### Mine Safety and Health Federal Review Commission

See Federal Mine Safety and Health Review Commission

### National Archives and Records Administration

#### NOTICES

Agency records schedules; availability, 30643–30644

### National Highway Traffic Safety Administration

#### NOTICES

Agency information collection activities; proposals, submissions, and approvals, 30661–30663

### National Institute of Standards and Technology

#### NOTICES

Privacy Act; systems of records, 30548–30553

### National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration

#### RULES

Fishery conservation and management:  
Northeastern United States fisheries—  
Summer flounder, scup, and black sea bass, 30492–30497

#### PROPOSED RULES

Endangered and threatened species:  
Cook Inlet beluga whale, 30534–30535

#### NOTICES

Marine mammal permit applications, determinations, etc., 30553

Meetings:  
South Atlantic Fishery Management Council, 30553–30554

### National Science Foundation

#### NOTICES

Meetings:  
GPRA Performance Assessment Advisory Committee, 30644–30645

### Navy Department

#### NOTICES

Agency information collection activities; proposals, submissions, and approvals, 30565–30566

**Nuclear Regulatory Commission****NOTICES**

Reports and guidance documents; availability, etc.:

- CAROLFIRE Test Report Volumes 1 and 2: general test descriptions and analysis of circuit response data et al., 30645

**Securities and Exchange Commission****NOTICES**

Investment Company Act of 1940:

- Prudential Unit Trusts Prudential Equity Trust Shares 1 et al., 30645–30647

Self-regulatory organizations; proposed rule changes:

- Chicago Board Options Exchange, Inc., 30647
- Chicago Stock Exchange, Inc., 30647–30648
- Deposit Trust Co., 30648–30652
- NASDAQ Stock Market LLC, 30652–30657

**Selective Service System****NOTICES**

Privacy Act; computer matching programs, 30657

**Surface Transportation Board****NOTICES**

Rail carriers:

- Control exemptions—  
US Rail Partners, Ltd., 30663

Railroad operation, acquisition, construction, etc.:

- Palouse River & Coulee City Railroad, Inc., 30664–30665
- Washington State Department of Transportation, 30663–30664

Washington State Transportation Department, 30664

Railroad services abandonment:

- Canadian Pacific Railway Co., 30665–30666

**Tennessee Valley Authority****NOTICES**

Environmental statements; notice of intent:

- Mountain Reservoirs Land Management Plan, TN, NC, and GA, 30657–30659

**Thrift Supervision Office****RULES**

Savings associations:

- Personal securities transactions; officer and employee reporting requirements, 30473–30474

**Transportation Department**

See Federal Aviation Administration

See Federal Highway Administration

See Federal Railroad Administration

See National Highway Traffic Safety Administration

See Surface Transportation Board

**Treasury Department**

See Internal Revenue Service

See Thrift Supervision Office

**NOTICES**

Agency information collection activities; proposals, submissions, and approvals, 30666

**Veterans Affairs Department****PROPOSED RULES**

Loan guaranty:

- Housing loans in default; servicing, liquidating, and claims procedures, 30505–30509

**Separate Parts In This Issue****Part II**

Interior Department, Fish and Wildlife Service, 30670–30700

**Reader Aids**

Consult the Reader Aids section at the end of this issue for phone numbers, online resources, finding aids, reminders, and notice of recently enacted public laws.

To subscribe to the Federal Register Table of Contents LISTSERV electronic mailing list, go to <http://listserv.access.gpo.gov> and select Online mailing list archives, FEDREGTOC-L, Join or leave the list (or change settings); then follow the instructions.

**ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION AGENCY****[ER-FRL-6687-5]****Environmental Impact Statements and Regulations; Availability of EPA Comments**

Availability of EPA comments prepared pursuant to the Environmental Review Process (ERP), under section 309 of the Clean Air Act and Section 102(2)(c) of the National Environmental Policy Act as amended. Requests for copies of EPA comments can be directed to the Office of Federal Activities at 202-564-7167.

An explanation of the ratings assigned to draft environmental impact statements (EISs) was published in FR dated April 6, 2007 (72 FR 17156).

**Draft EISs**

EIS No. 20070116, ERP No. D-AFS-J65478-00, Norwood Project, Proposes to Implement Multiple Resource Management Actions, Black Hills National Forest, Hell Canyon Ranger District, Pennington County, SD and Weston and Crook Counties, WY.

*Summary:* EPA expressed environmental concerns about impacts to water quality, impacts to wetlands, impacts from noxious and invasive weeds, and impacts to wildlife habitat. Also, the final EIS should include information about future interactions with the soon to be completed cellulosic ethanol plant.

Rating EC2.

EIS No. 20070119, ERP No. D-NOA-L02034-AK, PROGRAMMATIC—Outer Continental Shelf Seismic Surveys in the Beaufort and Chukchi Seas, Proposed Offshore Oil and Gas Seismic Survey, AK.

*Summary:* EPA expressed environmental concerns about the uncertainties presented in the document that do not provide support for many of the documents alternatives and conclusions. EPA also requested that the cumulative effects analysis be expanded.

Rating EC2.

EIS No. 20070122, ERP No. D-BLM-J03020-00, Overland Pass Natural Gas Liquids Pipeline Project (OPP), Construction and Operation of 760 Mile Natural Gas Liquids Pipeline, Right-of-Way Grant, KS, WY and CO.

*Summary:* EPA expressed environmental concerns about potential impacts to river and stream water quality. EPA requested additional analysis of water quality impacts and mitigation measures.

Rating EC2.

EIS No. 20070154, ERP No. D-NOA-E91018-00, Amendment 27 to the Reef Fish Fishery Management Plan and Amendment 14 to the Shrimp Fishery Management Plan, To Address Stock Rebuilding and Overfishing of Red Snapper, Gulf of Mexico.

*Summary:* EPA does not object to the proposed actions.

Rating LO.

EIS No. 20070140, ERP No. DR-NOA-A91073-00, PROGRAMMATIC—Toward an Ecosystem Approach for the Western Pacific Region: From Species-Based Fishery Management Plans to Place-Based Fishery Ecosystem Plans, Bottomfish and Seamount Groundfish, Coral Reef Ecosystems, Crustaceans, Precious Corals, Pelagics, Implementation, American Samoa, Commonwealth of the Northern Mariana Islands, Hawaii, U.S. Pacific Remote Island Area.

*Summary:* EPA expressed a lack of objections to the proposed action.

Rating LO.

**Final EISs**

EIS No. 20070164, ERP No. F-AFS-J65440-MT, Northeast Yaak Project, Additional Documentation of Cumulative Effects Analysis, Proposed Harvest to Reduce Fuels in Old Growth, Implementation, Kootenai National Forest, Three Rivers Ranger District, Lincoln County, MT.

*Summary:* EPA continues to express concern about impacts to wildlife habitat.

Dated: May 29, 2007.

**Ken Mittelholtz,**

*Environmental Protection Specialist, Office of Federal Activities.*

[FR Doc. E7-10600 Filed 5-31-07; 8:45 am]

**BILLING CODE 6560-50-P**

**ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION AGENCY****[ER-FRL-6687-4]****Environmental Impact Statements; Notice of Availability**

*Responsible Agency:* Office of Federal Activities, General Information (202) 564-7167 or <http://www.epa.gov/compliance/nepa/>.

Weekly receipt of Environmental Impact Statements

Filed 05/21/2007 Through 05/25/2007 Pursuant to 40 CFR 1506.9.

EIS No. 20070205, Draft EIS, AFS, WA, Tripod Fire Salvage Project, Proposal to Salvage Harvest Dead Trees and Fire-Injured Trees Expected to Die Within One Year, Methow Valley and Tonasket Ranger Districts, Okanogan

and Wenatchee National Forests, Okanogan County, WA, *Comment Period Ends:* 07/16/2007, *Contact:* John Newcom 509-996-4003.

EIS No. 20070206, Final EIS, FHW, NY, NY Route 347 Safety and Mobility Improvement Project, from Northern State Parkway to NY Route 25A, Funding, Towns of Smithtown, Islip and Brookhaven, Suffolk County, NY, *Wait Period Ends:* 07/02/2007, *Contact:* Robert Arnold 518-431-4167.

EIS No. 20070207, Draft EIS, AFS, SD, Citadel Project Area, Proposes to Implement Multiple Resource Management Actions, Northern Hills Ranger District, Black Hills National Forest, Lawrence County, SD, *Comment Period Ends:* 07/16/2007, *Contact:* Chris Stores 605-642-4622.

EIS No. 20070208, Draft EIS, HUD, CA, Vista Village Workforce Housing Project, To Provide Professional Managed Affordable Housing, Tahoe Vista, Placer County, CA, *Comment Period Ends:* 07/16/2007, *Contact:* Joanne Auerboch 530-745-3150.

EIS No. 20070209, Draft EIS, FHW, NY, Long Island Truck-Rail Intermodal (LITRIM) Facility, Construction and Operation, Right-of-Way Acquisition, Town of Islip, Suffolk County, NY, *Comment Period Ends:* 07/25/2007, *Contact:* Robert Arnold 518-431-4127.

EIS No. 20070210, Draft EIS, USA, CA, Camp Parks Real Property Master Plan and Real Property Exchange, Provide Exceptional Training and Modern Facilities for Soldiers, Master Planned Development, Alameda and Contra Costa Counties, CA, *Comment Period Ends:* 07/16/2007, *Contact:* Amy Phillip 925-875-4298.

EIS No. 20070211, Draft EIS, AFS, OR, Thorn Fire Salvage Recovery Project, Salvaging Dead and Dying Timber, Shake Table Fire Complex, Malheur National Forest, Grant County, OR, *Comment Period Ends:* 07/16/2007, *Contact:* Jerry Hensley 541-575-3000.

EIS No. 20070212, Draft EIS, TVA, AL, Bear Creek Dam Leakage Resolution Project, To Modify Dam and Maintain Summer Pool Level of 576 Feet, Bear Creek Dam, Franklin County, AL, *Comment Period Ends:* 07/16/2007, *Contact:* James F. Williamson 865-632-6418.

EIS No. 20070213, Draft EIS, DOE, 00, FutureGen Project, Planning, Design, Construction and Operation a Coal Fueled Electric Power and Hydrogen Gas Production Plant, Four Alternative Sites: Mattoon, IL, Tuscola, IL, Jewett, TX and Odessa, TX, *Comment Period Ends:* 07/16/

2007, *Contact*: Mark McKoy 304-285-4426.

*EIS No. 20070214, Final EIS, FRC, 00*, East Texas to Mississippi Expansion Project, Construction and Operation of 243.3 miles Natural Gas Pipeline to Transport Natural Gas from Production Fields in eastern Texas to Markets in the Gulf Coast, Midwestern, Northeastern and Southeastern United States, *Wait Period Ends*: 07/02/2007, *Contact*: Andy Black 1-866-208-3372.

*EIS No. 20070216, Draft Supplement, AFS, 00*, Southwest Idaho Ecogroup Land and Resource Management Plan, Additional Information Concerning Terrestrial Management Indicator Species (MIS), Boise National Forest, Payette National Forest and Sawtooth National Forest, Forest Plan Revision, Implementation, Several Counties, ID; Malheur County, OR and Box Elder County, UT, *Comment Period Ends*: 08/30/2007, *Contact*: Sharon LaBrecque 208-737-3200.

*EIS No. 20070217, Final EIS, CDB, NY*, East River Waterfront Esplanade and Piers Project, Revitalization, Connecting Whitehall Ferry Terminal and Peter Minuit Plaza to East River Park, Funding New York, NY, *Wait Period Ends*: 07/02/2007, *Contact*: Irene Chang 212-962-2300.

*EIS No. 20070218, Draft EIS, FHW, CA*, Interstate 405 (San Diego Freeway) Sepulveda Pass Widening Project, From Interstate 10 to US-101 in the City of Los Angeles, Los Angeles County, CA, *Comment Period Ends*: 07/16/2007, *Contact*: Steve Healow 916-498-5849.

*EIS No. 20070219, Final EIS, AFS, 00*, Norwood Project, Proposes to Implement Multiple Resource Management Actions, Black Hills National Forest, Hell Canyon Ranger District, Pennington County, SD and Weston and Crook Counties, WY, *Wait Period Ends*: 07/02/2007, *Contact*: Kelly Honors 605-673-4853.

#### Amended Notices

*EIS No. 20070069, Second Final Supplement, FHW, WV*, Appalachian Corridor H Project, Construction of a 9-mile Long Segment between the Termini of Parsons and Davis, Updated Information the Parsons-to-Davis Project, Funding and U.S. Army COE Section 404 Permit Issuance, Tucker County, WV, *Wait Period Ends*: 08/01/2007, *Contact*: Thomas J. Smith 304-347-5928. Revision to FR Notice Published 03/02/2007: Reopen and Extending Comment Period from 4/27/2007 to August 1, 2007.

Dated: May 29, 2007.

**Ken Mittelholtz,**

*Environmental Protection Specialist, NEPA Compliance Division, Office of Federal Activities.*

[FR Doc. E7-10593 Filed 5-31-07; 8:45 am]

**BILLING CODE 6560-50-P**

#### ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION AGENCY

[EPA-HQ-OPP-2006-0072; FRL-8131-1]

#### Pesticide Products; Registration Applications

**AGENCY:** Environmental Protection Agency (EPA).

**ACTION:** Notice.

**SUMMARY:** This notice announces receipt of applications to register pesticide products containing new active ingredients not included in any currently registered products pursuant to the provisions of section 3(c)(4) of the Federal Insecticide, Fungicide, and Rodenticide Act (FIFRA), as amended.

**DATES:** Comments must be received on or before July 31, 2007.

**ADDRESSES:** Submit your comments, identified by docket identification (ID) number EPA-HQ-OPP-2006-0072, by one of the following methods:

- *Federal eRulemaking Portal:* <http://www.regulations.gov>. Follow the on-line instructions for submitting comments.

- *Mail:* Office of Pesticide Programs (OPP) Regulatory Public Docket (7502P), Environmental Protection Agency, 1200 Pennsylvania Ave., NW., Washington, DC 20460-0001.

- *Delivery:* OPP Regulatory Public Docket (7502P), Environmental Protection Agency, Rm. S-4400, One Potomac Yard (South Bldg.), 2777 S. Crystal Dr., Arlington, VA. Deliveries are only accepted during the Docket's normal hours of operation (8:30 a.m. to 4 p.m., Monday through Friday, excluding legal holidays). Special arrangements should be made for deliveries of boxed information. The Docket telephone number is (703) 305-5805.

*Instructions:* Direct your comments to docket ID number EPA-HQ-OPP-2006-0072. EPA's policy is that all comments received will be included in the docket without change and may be made available on-line at <http://www.regulations.gov>, including any personal information provided, unless the comment includes information claimed to be Confidential Business Information (CBI) or other information whose disclosure is restricted by statute. Do not submit information that you

consider to be CBI or otherwise protected through [regulations.gov](http://www.regulations.gov) or e-mail. The Federal [regulations.gov](http://www.regulations.gov) website is an "anonymous access" system, which means EPA will not know your identity or contact information unless you provide it in the body of your comment. If you send an e-mail comment directly to EPA without going through [regulations.gov](http://www.regulations.gov), your e-mail address will be automatically captured and included as part of the comment that is placed in the docket and made available on the Internet. If you submit an electronic comment, EPA recommends that you include your name and other contact information in the body of your comment and with any disk or CD-ROM you submit. If EPA cannot read your comment due to technical difficulties and cannot contact you for clarification, EPA may not be able to consider your comment. Electronic files should avoid the use of special characters, any form of encryption, and be free of any defects or viruses.

*Docket:* All documents in the docket are listed in the docket index available in [regulations.gov](http://www.regulations.gov). To access the electronic docket, go to <http://www.regulations.gov>, select "Advanced Search," then "Docket Search." Insert the docket ID number where indicated and select the "Submit" button. Follow the instructions on the [regulations.gov](http://www.regulations.gov) web site to view the docket index or access available documents. Although listed in the index, some information is not publicly available, e.g., CBI or other information whose disclosure is restricted by statute. Certain other material, such as copyrighted material, is not placed on the Internet and will be publicly available only in hard copy form. Publicly available docket materials are available either in the electronic docket at <http://www.regulations.gov>, or, if only available in hard copy, at the OPP Regulatory Public Docket in Rm. S-4400, One Potomac Yard (South Bldg.), 2777 S. Crystal Dr., Arlington, VA. The hours of operation of this Docket Facility are from 8:30 a.m. to 4 p.m., Monday through Friday, excluding legal holidays. The Docket telephone number is (703) 305-5805.

#### FOR FURTHER INFORMATION CONTACT:

Eugene Wilson, Registration Division (7505P), Office of Pesticide Programs, Environmental Protection Agency, 1200 Pennsylvania Ave., NW., Washington, DC 20460-0001; telephone number: (703) 305-6103; e-mail address: [wilson.eugene@epa.gov](mailto:wilson.eugene@epa.gov).

#### SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION:

State	Parents of dependents and independ- ents with dependents other than a spouse		Dependents and independents without depend- ents other than a spouse
	Under \$15,000 (percent)	\$15,000 & up (percent)	All (percent)
New York .....	9	8	6
North Carolina .....	6	5	4
North Dakota .....	2	1	1
Ohio .....	6	5	4
Oklahoma .....	6	5	3
Oregon .....	7	6	5
Pennsylvania .....	5	4	3
Rhode Island .....	7	6	4
South Carolina .....	5	4	3
South Dakota .....	2	1	1
Tennessee .....	2	1	1
Texas .....	3	2	1
Utah .....	5	4	4
Vermont .....	5	4	3
Virginia .....	5	4	3
Washington .....	4	3	2
West Virginia .....	3	2	2
Wisconsin .....	7	6	4
Wyoming .....	2	1	1
Other .....	3	2	2

You may view this document, as well as all other documents of this Department published in the **Federal Register**, in text or Adobe Portable Document Format (PDF) on the Internet at the following site: <http://www.ed.gov/news/fedregister>.

To use PDF you must have Adobe Acrobat Reader, which is available free at this site. If you have questions about using PDF, call the U.S. Government Printing Office (GPO), toll free, at 1-888-293-6498; or in the Washington, DC, area at (202) 512-1530.

**Note:** The official version of this document is the document published in the **Federal Register**. Free Internet access to the official edition of the **Federal Register** and the Code of Federal Regulations is available on GPO Access at: <http://www.gpoaccess.gov/nara/index.html>.

(Catalog of Federal Domestic Assistance Numbers: 84.007 Federal Supplemental Educational Opportunity Grant; 84.032 Federal Family Education Loan Program; 84.033 Federal Work-Study Program; 84.038 Federal Perkins Loan Program; 84.063 Federal Pell Grant Program; 84.268 William D. Ford Federal Direct Loan Program; 84.375 Academic Competitiveness Grant; 84.376 National Science and Mathematics Access to Retain Talent Grant)

Dated: May 29, 2007.

**Theresa S. Shaw**,  
Chief Operating Officer, Federal Student Aid.  
[FR Doc. E7-10621 Filed 5-31-07; 8:45 am]  
BILLING CODE 4000-01-P

**ELECTION ASSISTANCE COMMISSION  
Cancellation Notice of a Sunshine Act Meeting**

**AGENCY:** United States Election Assistance Commission (EAC).  
**ACTION:** Notice to Cancel EAC Standards Board Virtual Public Meeting.

**SUMMARY:** The U.S. Election Assistance Commission has cancelled the EAC Standards Board Virtual Public Meeting scheduled for Monday, June 18, 2007, 7 a.m. EDT through Wednesday, June 20, 5 p.m. EDT. The meeting was announced in a sunshine notice that was published in the **Federal Register** on Thursday, May 31, 2007. PERSON TO CONTACT FOR INFORMATION: Bryan Whitener, Telephone: (202) 566-3100.

**Gracia M. Hillman**,  
Commissioner, U.S. Election Assistance Commission.  
[FR Doc. 07-2772 Filed 5-30-07; 3:31 pm]  
BILLING CODE 6820-KF-M

**DEPARTMENT OF ENERGY**

**Notice of Availability of the Draft Environmental Impact Statement for the FutureGen Project**

**AGENCY:** Department of Energy.  
**ACTION:** Notice of availability and public hearings.

**SUMMARY:** The U.S. Department of Energy (DOE) announces the availability

of the document, Draft Environmental Impact Statement for the FutureGen Project (DOE/EIS-0394D), for public comment. The draft environmental impact statement (EIS) analyzes the potential environmental consequences of DOE's proposed action to provide federal funding for the FutureGen Project. The Project would include the planning, design, construction and operation of the FutureGen facility, a prototype electric power and hydrogen gas generating plant that employs coal gasification technology integrated with combined-cycle electricity generation and the capture and geologic sequestration of the carbon dioxide (CO<sub>2</sub>) emissions. The project would also include a research platform, which would be a principal feature of the prototype plant. The proposed action would be undertaken by a private sector, non-profit consortium of industrial participants known as the FutureGen Alliance, Inc., (the Alliance). The Alliance includes some of the largest coal producers and electricity generators in the world. Under a Cooperative Agreement between DOE and the Alliance, the Alliance would be primarily responsible for implementing the FutureGen Project, while DOE would guide the Alliance at a programmatic level to ensure the FutureGen Project's objectives are met.

The Department prepared the draft EIS in accordance with the National Environmental Policy Act of 1969 (NEPA) (42 U.S.C. 4321 *et seq.*), the Council on Environmental Quality



(CEQ) regulations that implement the procedural provisions of NEPA (40 CFR parts 1500–1508), and DOE procedures implementing NEPA (10 CFR part 1021).

DOE identified four reasonable alternative sites for analysis in the EIS. Based on the EIS, DOE will determine which sites, if any, are acceptable to DOE to host the FutureGen Project. The four sites currently being considered for the FutureGen Project are: Mattoon, Illinois; Tuscola, Illinois; Jewett, Texas; and Odessa, Texas. The Project would incorporate cutting-edge research, as well as help develop promising new energy-related technologies at a commercial scale. Performance and economic test results from the FutureGen Project would be shared among all participants, industry, the environmental community, and the public.

The proposed power plant would be a 275-megawatt (MW) output Integrated Gasification Combined-Cycle (IGCC) system combined with CO<sub>2</sub> capture and geologic storage at a rate of at least 1.1 million tons of CO<sub>2</sub> per year. The research facilities and power plant would be constructed at one of the four alternative sites identified above. The potential environmental impacts of locating and operating the FutureGen Project at each of the alternative sites are evaluated in the draft EIS. The draft EIS also analyzed the No-Action Alternative, under which DOE would not share in the cost for constructing and operating the FutureGen Project. Without DOE funding, neither the Alliance nor U.S. industry would likely undertake the commercial scale integration of CO<sub>2</sub> capture and geologic sequestration in deep saline reservoirs with a coal-fueled power plant in a comparable timeframe.

**DATES:** DOE invites the public to comment on the draft EIS during the public comment period, which ends July 16, 2007. DOE will consider all comments postmarked or received during the public comment period in preparing the final EIS, and will consider late comments to the extent practicable.

DOE will conduct public hearings near each of the four candidate sites to obtain comments on the draft EIS. The meeting schedule is: June 19, 2007 in Midland, Texas; June 21, 2007 in Buffalo, Texas; June 26, 2007 in Mattoon, Illinois; and June 28, 2007 in Tuscola, Illinois. Informational sessions will be held at each location from 4 p.m. to 7 p.m., preceding the formal presentations and formal comment period from 7 p.m. to 9 p.m. See the **SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION** section for

details on the meeting process and locations.

**ADDRESSES:** Requests for information about this draft EIS and requests to receive a copy of the draft EIS should be directed to: Mr. Mark L. McKoy, NEPA Document Manager, U.S. Department of Energy, National Energy Technology Laboratory, P.O. Box 880, Morgantown, WV 26507–0880, Attn: FutureGen Project EIS. Mr. McKoy can also be contacted by telephone at (304) 285–4262, toll free at 1–800–432–8330 (extension 4262), fax 304–285–4403, or e-mail [FutureGen.EIS@netl.doe.gov](mailto:FutureGen.EIS@netl.doe.gov). Additional information about the draft EIS may also be requested or messages recorded by calling the FutureGen telephone line at (304) 285–4262, or toll free at (800) 432–8330 (extension 4262). The draft EIS will be available via the Internet at <http://www.eh.doe.gov/nepa/>. Copies of the draft EIS are also available for public review at the locations listed in the **SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION** section of this Notice.

Written comments on the draft EIS can be mailed to Mr. Mark L. McKoy, NEPA Document Manager, at the address noted above. Written comments may also be submitted by fax to: (304) 285–4403; or submitted electronically to: [FutureGen.EIS@netl.doe.gov](mailto:FutureGen.EIS@netl.doe.gov). In addition to providing oral comments during the public hearings, oral comments on the draft EIS may be recorded by calling the FutureGen telephone line at (304) 285–4262, or toll free at (800) 432–8330 (extension 4262).

*For Additional Information:* For further information on the proposed project or the draft EIS, contact Mr. Mark L. McKoy as directed above. For general information regarding the DOE NEPA process, please contact: Ms. Carol M. Borgstrom, Director, Office of NEPA Policy and Compliance (GC–20), U.S. Department of Energy, 1000 Independence Avenue, SW., Washington, DC 20585–0119, Telephone: (202) 586–4600, or leave a message at (800) 472–2756.

#### **SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION:**

##### **Background**

President Bush proposed on February 27, 2003, that the United States undertake a \$1 billion, 10-year project to build the world's first coal-fueled plant to produce electricity and hydrogen with near-zero emissions. In response to this announcement, the DOE developed plans for the FutureGen Project, which would establish the technical and economic feasibility of producing electricity and hydrogen from coal—a low-cost and abundant energy resource—while capturing and

geologically storing the CO<sub>2</sub> generated in the process.

DOE would implement the FutureGen Project through a Cooperative Agreement that provides financial assistance to the FutureGen Alliance, Inc., a non-profit corporation that represents a global coalition of coal and energy companies. The Alliance members are: American Electric Power Company, Inc. (Columbus, OH); Anglo American, LLC (London, UK); BHP Billiton Limited (Melbourne, Australia); China Huaneng Group (Beijing, China); CONSOL Energy, Inc. (Pittsburgh, PA); E.ON U.S. LLC (Louisville, KY); Foundation Coal Holdings, Inc. (Linthicum Heights, MD); Peabody Energy Corporation (St. Louis, MO); PPL Corporation (Allentown, PA); Rio Tinto Energy America (Gillette, WY); Southern Company (Atlanta, GA); and Xstrata Coal (Sydney, Australia). Several foreign governments have entered into discussions with DOE regarding possible contributions.

##### **Description of Alternatives**

DOE analyzed four alternative sites and the No Action Alternative. Under the No Action Alternative DOE would not share in the cost for constructing and operating the FutureGen Project. Without DOE funding, neither the Alliance nor U.S. industry would likely undertake the commercial scale integration of CO<sub>2</sub> capture and geologic sequestration in deep saline reservoirs with a coal-fueled power plant in a comparable timeframe.

Under the proposed action, DOE would provide financial assistance to the Alliance to plan, design, construct, and operate the FutureGen Project. DOE has identified four potential sites and, based on the EIS, will determine which sites, if any, are acceptable to DOE to host the FutureGen Project. The four sites currently being considered as reasonable alternatives for the FutureGen Project are: Mattoon, Illinois; Tuscola, Illinois; Jewett, Texas; and Odessa, Texas. The FutureGen Project would include a coal-fueled electric power and hydrogen production plant. The power plant would be a 275-megawatt (MW) output Integrated Gasification Combined Cycle (IGCC) system combined with CO<sub>2</sub> capture and geologic storage at a rate of at least 1.1 million tons of CO<sub>2</sub> per year.

The draft EIS analyzes the environmental consequences that may result from the proposed action at each of the four candidate sites. Potential impacts identified during the scoping process and analyzed in the draft EIS relate to: Air quality; climate and meteorology; geology; physiography and

soils; groundwater; surface water; wetlands and floodplains; biological resources; cultural resources; land use; aesthetics; transportation and traffic noise and vibration; utility systems; materials and waste management; human health, safety, and accidents; community services; socioeconomics; and environmental justice.

#### Availability of the Draft EIS

Copies of the draft EIS have been distributed to members of Congress, Federal, State, and local officials, and agencies, organizations, and individuals who may be interested or affected. The draft EIS will be available on the Internet at: <http://www.eh.doe.gov/nepa/>. Additional copies can also be requested by contacting the NEPA Document Manager, as indicated above under **ADDRESSES**. Copies of the draft EIS are also available for public review at the locations listed below.

Mattoon Public Library, 1600 Charleston Avenue, Mattoon, IL 61938.  
Tuscola Public Library, 112 East Sale Street, Tuscola, IL 61953.  
Fairfield City Library (near Jewett), 350 W. Main Street, Fairfield, TX 75480.  
University of Texas of the Permian Basin, J. Conrad Dunagan Library, Main Floor, 4901 E. University Avenue, Odessa, TX 79762-0001.

Additional information about the FutureGen Project can be found at these web sites: <http://www.doe.gov>; <http://fossil.energy.gov/programs/powersystems/futuregen/>; or <http://www.futuregenalliance.org>.

#### Public Meetings

DOE will conduct public hearings near each of the four candidate sites to obtain comments on the draft EIS. Requests to speak at the public hearings can be made by calling or writing to the NEPA Document Manager (see **ADDRESSES**). Requests to speak that have not been submitted prior to the hearing will be accepted in the order in which they are received during the hearing. Speakers are encouraged to provide a written version of their oral comments or supplementary materials for the record. Each speaker will be allowed approximately five minutes to present comments. Those speakers who want more than five minutes should indicate the length of time desired in their request. Depending on the number of speakers, DOE may need to limit all speakers to five minutes initially and provide additional opportunities as time permits. Comments will be recorded by a court reporter and will become part of the public record. Oral and written comments will be given equal consideration.

Each hearing will begin with an information session at approximately 4 p.m., followed by formal presentations and a formal comment session beginning at approximately 7 p.m. DOE will begin each meeting's formal session with an overview of the proposed FutureGen Project, followed by oral statements by the scheduled speakers. Speakers may be asked questions to help ensure that DOE fully understands the comments. A presiding officer will establish the order of speakers and provide any additional procedures necessary to conduct the meetings.

All meetings will be accessible to people with disabilities. Any individual with a disability requiring special assistance, such as a sign language interpreter, or a translator, should contact Mr. Mark McKoy, the NEPA Document Manager, (See **ADDRESSES**) at least 48 hours in advance of the meeting so that arrangements can be made.

#### Meeting Schedule

Texas—Odessa Site.

Date: June 19, 2007.

Place: Center for Energy and Economic Diversification (CEED) Building, 1400 North FM 1788, Midland, TX 79707.

Texas—Jewett Site.

Date: June 21, 2007.

Place: Buffalo Civic Center, 941 North Hill Street, Buffalo, TX 75831 (Located near the intersection of US-79 and I-45).

Illinois—Mattoon Site.

Date: June 26, 2007.

Place: Riddle Elementary School, 4201 Western Avenue, Mattoon, IL 61938 (Located at the corner of Western Avenue and 43rd Street [CR 300E]).

Illinois—Tuscola Site.

Date: June 28, 2007.

Place: Tuscola Community Building, 122 W. Central Avenue, Tuscola, IL 61953. (From I-57, take exit 212 to U.S. Hwy 36 and continue to the intersection of North Central Ave. and South Main Street).

Issued in Washington, DC, on May 25, 2007.

**Mark J. Matarrese,**

*Director, Office of Environment, Security, Safety and Health, Office of Fossil Energy.*

[FR Doc. E7-10563 Filed 5-31-07; 8:45 am]

**BILLING CODE 6450-01-P**

## DEPARTMENT OF ENERGY

### Federal Energy Regulatory Commission

[Docket No. IC07-542-000; FERC-542]

#### Commission Information Collection Activities, Proposed Collection; Comment Request; Extension

May 25, 2007.

**AGENCY:** Federal Energy Regulatory Commission.

**ACTION:** Notice.

**SUMMARY:** In compliance with the requirements of section 3506(c)(2)(a) of the Paperwork Reduction Act of 1995 (Pub. L. No. 104-13), the Federal Energy Regulatory Commission (Commission) is soliciting public comment on the specific aspects of the information collection described below.

**DATES:** Comments on the collection of information are due August 3, 2007.

**ADDRESSES:** Copies of sample filings of the proposed collection of information can be obtained from the Commission's Web site (<http://www.ferc.gov/docs-filings/elibrary.asp>) or from the Federal Energy Regulatory Commission, Attn: Michael Miller, Office of the Executive Director, ED-34, 888 First Street, NE., Washington, DC 20426. Comments may be filed either in paper format or electronically. Those parties filing electronically do not need to make a paper filing. For paper filing, the original and 14 copies of such comments should be submitted to the Secretary of the Commission, Federal Energy Regulatory Commission, 888 First Street, NE., Washington, DC 20426 and refer to Docket No. IC07-542-000.

Documents filed electronically via the Internet must be prepared in WordPerfect, MS Word, Portable Document Format, or ASCII format. To file the document, access the Commission's Web site at <http://www.ferc.gov>, choose the Documents & Filings tab, click on eFiling, then follow the instructions given. First time users will have to establish a user name and password. The Commission will send an automatic acknowledgement to the sender's e-mail address upon receipt of comments.

All comments may be viewed, printed or downloaded remotely via the Internet through FERC's homepage using the eLibrary link. For user assistance, contact [FERConlinesupport@ferc.gov](mailto:FERConlinesupport@ferc.gov) or toll-free at (866) 208-3676 or for TTY, contact (202) 502-8659.

#### FOR FURTHER INFORMATION CONTACT:

Michael Miller may be reached by telephone at (202) 502-8415, by fax at

## **Appendix H - Newspaper Ads**



**DOE/NETL ANNOUNCES  
PUBLIC HEARINGS ON  
PROPOSED FUTUREGEN  
PROJECT**



On Friday, June 1, 2007, the U.S. Department of Energy's (DOE) National Energy Technology Laboratory (NETL) published a Notice of Availability in the Federal Register ([71 FR 42840](#)) of the Draft Environmental Impact Statement (EIS) for the proposed action of providing financial assistance for the FutureGen Project to the FutureGen Alliance, Inc., a non-profit consortium of some of the world's largest coal producers and electricity generators.

The FutureGen Project would be the first commercial scale integration of a suite of advanced clean coal technologies. As a research facility, the project would produce 275 megawatts of electric power and hydrogen gas using coal gasification technology integrated with combined-cycle electricity generation. A major feature of the proposed prototype facilities would be the capture and geologic sequestration of carbon dioxide emissions. One of the sites being considered is the **Mattoon, Illinois** site, which is located approximately one mile northwest of the city of Mattoon.

Additional information can be found at the FutureGen website:  
<http://www.fossil.energy.gov/programs/powersystems/futuregen>.

NETL is hosting public hearings to present an overview of the project and Draft EIS followed by an opportunity for members of the public to provide oral and written comments for the record. A public hearing will be held:

**Tuesday, June 26, 2007  
4:00pm – 7:00pm Open House  
7:00pm – 9:00pm Formal Presentation  
Riddle Elementary School  
4201 Western Avenue  
Mattoon, Illinois 61938**

Individuals who wish to speak at a public hearing may register in advance by notifying DOE's NEPA Document Manager: Mr. Mark L. McKoy, National Energy Technology Laboratory, P.O. Box 880, MS N03, Morgantown, WV 26507-0880, or they may register at the public meetings. Oral comments will be initially limited to five minutes so that sufficient time will be available to allow all individuals to be heard. Other options for registering or submitting comments on the Draft EIS are by mail to Mark L. McKoy at the above address, fax (304-285-4403), e-mail ([FutureGen.EIS@netl.doe.gov](mailto:FutureGen.EIS@netl.doe.gov)), or telephone toll-free (1-800-432-8330, ext. 4262). If you require assistance, such as a sign language translator, for this meeting, please contact Mark L. McKoy, U.S. DOE-NETL.

For further information on the Draft EIS for the FutureGen Project, or to request additional copies, please contact Mark L. McKoy at the above address, call 1-800-432-8330, ext. 4262, or e-mail [FutureGen.EIS@netl.doe.gov](mailto:FutureGen.EIS@netl.doe.gov). The Draft EIS is available at the Mattoon Public Library in Mattoon, Illinois and posted on DOE's NEPA website at <http://www.eh.doe.gov/nepa/>.



**DOE/NETL ANNOUNCES  
PUBLIC HEARINGS ON  
PROPOSED FUTUREGEN  
PROJECT**



On Friday, June 1, 2007, the U.S. Department of Energy's (DOE) National Energy Technology Laboratory (NETL) published a Notice of Availability in the Federal Register ([71 FR 42840](#)) of the Draft Environmental Impact Statement (EIS) for the proposed action of providing financial assistance for the FutureGen Project to the FutureGen Alliance, Inc., a non-profit consortium of some of the world's largest coal producers and electricity generators.

The FutureGen Project would be the first commercial scale integration of a suite of advanced clean coal technologies. As a research facility, the project would produce 275 megawatts of electric power and hydrogen gas using coal gasification technology integrated with combined-cycle electricity generation. A major feature of the proposed prototype facilities would be the capture and geologic sequestration of carbon dioxide emissions. One of the sites being considered is the **Tuscola, Illinois** site, which is located 1.5 miles west of the city of Tuscola.

Additional information can be found at the FutureGen website:  
<http://www.fossil.energy.gov/programs/powersystems/futuregen>.

NETL is hosting public hearings to present an overview of the project and Draft EIS followed by an opportunity for members of the public to provide oral and written comments for the record. A public hearing will be held:

**Thursday, June 28, 2007  
4:00pm – 7:00pm Open House  
7:00pm – 9:00pm Formal Presentation  
Tuscola Community Building  
122 West Central Avenue  
Tuscola, Illinois 61953**

Individuals who wish to speak at a public hearing may register in advance by notifying DOE's NEPA Document Manager: Mr. Mark L. McKoy, National Energy Technology Laboratory, P.O. Box 880, MS N03, Morgantown, WV 26507-0880, or they may register at the public meetings. Oral comments will be initially limited to five minutes so that sufficient time will be available to allow all individuals to be heard. Other options for registering or submitting comments on the Draft EIS are by mail to Mark L. McKoy at the above address, fax (304-285-4403), e-mail ([FutureGen.EIS@netl.doe.gov](mailto:FutureGen.EIS@netl.doe.gov)), or telephone toll-free (1-800-432-8330, ext. 4262). If you require assistance, such as a sign language translator, for this meeting, please contact Mark L. McKoy, U.S. DOE-NETL.

For further information on the Draft EIS for the FutureGen Project, or to request additional copies, please contact Mark L. McKoy at the above address, call 1-800-432-8330, ext. 4262, or e-mail [FutureGen.EIS@netl.doe.gov](mailto:FutureGen.EIS@netl.doe.gov). The Draft EIS is available at the Tuscola Public Library in Tuscola, Illinois and posted on DOE's NEPA website at <http://www.eh.doe.gov/nepa/>.



**DOE/NETL ANNOUNCES  
PUBLIC HEARINGS ON  
PROPOSED FUTUREGEN  
PROJECT**



On Friday, June 1, 2007, the U.S. Department of Energy's (DOE) National Energy Technology Laboratory (NETL) published a Notice of Availability in the Federal Register ([71 FR 42840](#)) of the Draft Environmental Impact Statement (EIS) for the proposed action of providing financial assistance for the FutureGen Project to the FutureGen Alliance, Inc., a non-profit consortium of some of the world's largest coal producers and electricity generators.

The FutureGen Project would be the first commercial scale integration of a suite of advanced clean coal technologies. As a research facility, the project would produce 275 megawatts of electric power and hydrogen gas using coal gasification technology integrated with combined-cycle electricity generation. A major feature of the proposed prototype facilities would be the capture and geologic sequestration of carbon dioxide emissions. One of the sites being considered is the **Jewett (Heart of Brazos), Texas** site, which is located north of the town of Jewett along U.S. Highway 79 and Farm Road 39 at the intersection of Leon, Limestone, and Freestone counties.

Additional information can be found at the FutureGen website:  
<http://www.fossil.energy.gov/programs/powersystems/futuregen>.

NETL is hosting public hearings to present an overview of the project and Draft EIS followed by an opportunity for members of the public to provide oral and written comments for the record. A public hearing will be held:

**Thursday, June 21, 2007**  
**4:00pm – 7:00pm Open House**  
**7:00pm – 9:00pm Formal Presentation**  
**941 North Hill Street**  
**Buffalo, Texas 75831**

Individuals who wish to speak at a public hearing may register in advance by notifying DOE's NEPA Document Manager: Mr. Mark L. McKoy, National Energy Technology Laboratory, P.O. Box 880, MS N03, Morgantown, WV 26507-0880, or they may register at the public meetings. Oral comments will be initially limited to five minutes so that sufficient time will be available to allow all individuals to be heard. Other options for registering or submitting comments on the Draft EIS are by mail to Mark L. McKoy at the above address, fax (304-285-4403), e-mail ([FutureGen.EIS@netl.doe.gov](mailto:FutureGen.EIS@netl.doe.gov)), or telephone toll-free (1-800-432-8330, ext. 4262). If you require assistance, such as a sign language translator, for this meeting, please contact Mark L. McKoy, U.S. DOE-NETL.

For further information on the Draft EIS for the FutureGen Project, or to request additional copies, please contact Mark L. McKoy at the above address, call 1-800-432-8330, ext. 4262, or e-mail [FutureGen.EIS@netl.doe.gov](mailto:FutureGen.EIS@netl.doe.gov). The Draft EIS is available at the Fairfield City Library in Fairfield, Texas and posted on DOE's NEPA website at <http://www.eh.doe.gov/nepa/>.



**DOE/NETL ANNOUNCES  
PUBLIC HEARINGS ON  
PROPOSED FUTUREGEN  
PROJECT**



On Friday, June 1, 2007, the U.S. Department of Energy's (DOE) National Energy Technology Laboratory (NETL) published a Notice of Availability in the Federal Register ([71 FR 42840](#)) of the Draft Environmental Impact Statement (EIS) for the proposed action of providing financial assistance for the FutureGen Project to the FutureGen Alliance, Inc., a non-profit consortium of some of the world's largest coal producers and electricity generators.

The FutureGen Project would be the first commercial scale integration of a suite of advanced clean coal technologies. As a research facility, the project would produce 275 megawatts of electric power and hydrogen gas using coal gasification technology integrated with combined-cycle electricity generation. A major feature of the proposed prototype facilities would be the capture and geologic sequestration of carbon dioxide emissions. One of the sites being considered is the **Odessa, Texas** site, which is located approximately 15 miles southwest of Odessa, along Interstate Highway 20 at the town of Penwell.

Additional information can be found at the FutureGen website:  
<http://www.fossil.energy.gov/programs/powersystems/futuregen>.

NETL is hosting public hearings to present an overview of the project and Draft EIS followed by an opportunity for members of the public to provide oral and written comments for the record. A public hearing will be held:

**Tuesday, June 19, 2007  
4:00pm – 7:00pm Open House  
7:00pm – 9:00pm Formal Presentation  
CEED Auditorium  
1400 North FM 1788  
Midland, Texas 79707**

Individuals who wish to speak at a public hearing may register in advance by notifying DOE's NEPA Document Manager: Mr. Mark L. McKoy, National Energy Technology Laboratory, P.O. Box 880, MS N03, Morgantown, WV 26507-0880, or they may register at the public meetings. Oral comments will be initially limited to five minutes so that sufficient time will be available to allow all individuals to be heard. Other options for registering or submitting comments on the Draft EIS are by mail to Mark L. McKoy at the above address, fax (304-285-4403), e-mail ([FutureGen.EIS@netl.doe.gov](mailto:FutureGen.EIS@netl.doe.gov)), or telephone toll-free (1-800-432-8330, ext. 4262). If you require assistance, such as a sign language translator, for this meeting, please contact Mark L. McKoy, U.S. DOE-NETL.

For further information on the Draft EIS for the FutureGen Project, or to request additional copies, please contact Mark L. McKoy at the above address, call 1-800-432-8330, ext. 4262, or e-mail [FutureGen.EIS@netl.doe.gov](mailto:FutureGen.EIS@netl.doe.gov). The Draft EIS is available at the University of Texas Permian Basin Library in Odessa, Texas and posted on DOE's NEPA website at <http://www.eh.doe.gov/nepa/>.

INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK



## **Appendix I – Public Hearing Agendas**

# Agenda

## U.S. Department of Energy National Energy Technology Laboratory

### Public Hearing for the FutureGen Project Draft Environmental Impact Statement

Tuesday, June 26, 2007  
Riddle Elementary School  
4201 Western Avenue  
Mattoon, Illinois 61938

4:00 pm	<b>Informal Session</b>	<b>DOE/Alliance</b>
	Poster Session and Questions	
	Formal Comment Sign-In (at Comment Sign-In Station)*	
	Informal Comment Collection	
7:00 pm	<b>Formal Session</b>	<b>DOE/Alliance</b>
	Welcome	Mark McKoy (DOE)
	Background & DOE's Role	Tom Sarkus (DOE)
	FutureGen Project Overview	Michael Mudd (FutureGen Alliance)
	NEPA, Draft EIS, and Next Steps	Mark McKoy (DOE)
	<b>Formal Public Comments</b>	
	Elected Officials and Leaders (Federal, State, Local)	
	Agency Officials (Federal, State, Local)	
	General Public (in order of sign-in list)	
	Anyone not Previously Signed-In	
	<b>Adjourn</b>	

*\*A Court Reporter will be available to write down your comments during the informal session (4:00 to 7:00 pm) and during the formal session (7:00 to 9:00 pm). Your comments may also be provided to DOE in writing on the comments forms provided.*

# Agenda

## U.S. Department of Energy National Energy Technology Laboratory

### Public Hearing for the FutureGen Project Draft Environmental Impact Statement

Thursday, June 28, 2007  
Tuscola Community Building  
122 West Central Avenue  
Tuscola, Illinois 61953

4:00 pm	<b>Informal Session</b>	<b>DOE/Alliance</b>
	Poster Session and Questions	
	Formal Comment Sign-In (at Comment Sign-In Station)*	
	Informal Comment Collection	
7:00 pm	<b>Formal Session</b>	<b>DOE/Alliance</b>
	Welcome	Mark McKoy (DOE)
	Background & DOE's Role	Tom Sarkus (DOE)
	FutureGen Project Overview	Michael Mudd (FutureGen Alliance)
	NEPA, Draft EIS, and Next Steps	Mark McKoy (DOE)
	<b>Formal Public Comments</b>	
	Elected Officials and Leaders (Federal, State, Local)	
	Agency Officials (Federal, State, Local)	
	General Public (in order of sign-in list)	
	Anyone not Previously Signed-In	
	<b>Adjourn</b>	

*\*A Court Reporter will be available to write down your comments during the informal session (4:00 to 7:00 pm) and during the formal session (7:00 to 9:00 pm). Your comments may also be provided to DOE in writing on the comments forms provided.*

# Agenda

## U.S. Department of Energy National Energy Technology Laboratory

### Public Hearing for the FutureGen Project Draft Environmental Impact Statement

Thursday, June 21, 2007  
941 North Hill Street  
Buffalo, Texas 75831

4:00 pm	<b>Informal Session</b>	<b>DOE/Alliance</b>
	Poster Session and Questions	
	Formal Comment Sign-In (at Comment Sign-In Station)*	
	Informal Comment Collection	
7:00 pm	<b>Formal Session</b>	<b>DOE/Alliance</b>
	Welcome	Mark McKoy (DOE)
	Background & DOE's Role	Tom Sarkus (DOE)
	FutureGen Project Overview	Jerry Oliver (FutureGen Alliance)
	NEPA, Draft EIS, and Next Steps	Mark McKoy (DOE)
	<b>Formal Public Comments</b>	
	Elected Officials and Leaders (Federal, State, Local)	
	Agency Officials (Federal, State, Local)	
	General Public (in order of sign-in list)	
	Anyone not Previously Signed-In	
	<b>Adjourn</b>	

*\*A Court Reporter will be available to write down your comments during the informal session (4:00 to 7:00 pm) and during the formal session (7:00 to 9:00 pm). Your comments may also be provided to DOE in writing on the comments forms provided.*

# Agenda

## U.S. Department of Energy National Energy Technology Laboratory

### Public Hearing for the FutureGen Project Draft Environmental Impact Statement

Tuesday, June 19, 2007  
CEED Auditorium  
1400 North FM 1788  
Midland, Texas 79707

4:00 pm	<b>Informal Session</b>	<b>DOE/Alliance</b>
	Poster Session and Questions	
	Formal Comment Sign-In (at Comment Sign-In Station)*	
	Informal Comment Collection	
7:00 pm	<b>Formal Session</b>	<b>DOE/Alliance</b>
	Welcome	Mark McKoy (DOE)
	Background & DOE's Role	Tom Sarkus (DOE)
	FutureGen Project Overview	Jerry Oliver (FutureGen Alliance)
	NEPA, Draft EIS, and Next Steps	Mark McKoy (DOE)
	<b>Formal Public Comments</b>	
	Elected Officials and Leaders (Federal, State, Local)	
	Agency Officials (Federal, State, Local)	
	General Public (in order of sign-in list)	
	Anyone not Previously Signed-In	
	<b>Adjourn</b>	

*\*A Court Reporter will be available to write down your comments during the informal session (4:00 to 7:00 pm) and during the formal session (7:00 to 9:00 pm). Your comments may also be provided to DOE in writing on the comments forms provided.*

INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

**Appendix J – Commentor Sign-In Sheets**

# FutureGen Project

## Public Hearing

### Draft Environmental Impact Statement

Mattoon, Illinois

#### Commentor Sign-Up

NR.	TIME (for facilitator use)	NAME & TITLE (please print legibly)	ORGANIZATION (if applicable)
1.	3	KENT METZGER	
2.	6	Rep. Chapin Rose	State Representative 110
3.	2	Angela Griffin	Coles Together
4.	7	Larry Lilly	Mattoon Schools
5.	6	TOM PAXWELL	Local Affairs Council Coles Co. Farm Bureau/ E-B-E-W LOCAL 146 Farmers
6.	4	<del>JAN TAYLOR</del>	<del>ELECTRICIANS</del>
7.	5	JIM McSHANE	CROSSROADS WORKFORCE INVESTMENT Bd.
8.		ANN SHURT	MAYOR SULLIVAN IL
9.	1	PHIL GONET	ILLINOIS COAL ASSOC.
10.			
11.			
12.			
13.			
14.			
15.			
16.			
17.			
18.			
19.			
20.			





# FutureGen Project

## Public Hearing

### Draft Environmental Impact Statement

Tuscola, Illinois

#### Commentor Sign-Up

NR.	TIME (for facilitator use)	NAME & TITLE (please print legibly)	ORGANIZATION (if applicable)
1.		Joe Burgess	Tuscola CUSD #301
2.		Warren Ribley	IL Dept of Commerce & Economic Opportunity
3.		Vernon Knapp	IL State Water Survey
4.		DAVID COOK	Carle Hospital
5.		Larry Sapp	Carle Hospital
6.		Antia Guffey	Carle Hospital
7.		William Looby	Illinois AFL-CIO
8.		Barry Matchett	Environmental Law & Policy Center
9.		ALAN SHOEMAKER	Tuscola Stone Co.
10.		MATTHEW JONES	U.S. Rep. Tim Johnson
11.		Dan Kleiss	Cabot Corporation
12.		Keggie Clinton	Ascola School Dist
13.		BRIAN MOODY	Tuscola School Dist.
14.			
15.			
16.			
17.			
18.			
19.			
20.			



# FutureGen Project

## Public Hearing

### Draft Environmental Impact Statement

Formal Session  
7:00-9:00

Jewett, Texas

#### Commentor Sign-Up

NR.	TIME (for facilitator use)	NAME & TITLE (please print legibly)	ORGANIZATION (if applicable)
1.		Ivan Jackson JR. self	Ducks Unlimited Rancher
2.		Byron Keder	Leon Co. (Judge)
3.		Tom Wilkins <sup>EX</sup> Director	BU COG
4.		Paul Benedict & Freestone County E.D.	
5.		Daniel Burkeon Limestone Co.	JUDGE
6.		Lionel J. Milberger	none self (citizen)
7.		Michael Williams	Railroad Commissioner
8.		GARY J. MECHLER	NRG-TEXAS
9.			
10.			
11.			
12.			
13.			
14.			
15.			
16.			
17.			
18.			
19.			
20.			



Commentors

- ① Michael Williams, Texas Railroad Commissioner
- ② ~~✗~~ Byron Ryder, Leon County Judge
- ③ ~~✗~~ Daniel Burkeen, Limestone County Judge
- ④ ~~✗~~ Ivan Jackson Jr., Ducks Unlimited/Rancher
- ⑤ ~~✗~~ Tom Wilkinson, Executive Director of the  
Brazos Valley Council of  
Governments
- ⑥ ~~✗~~ Kevin Benedict, Freestone County Economic  
Developer
- ⑦ ~~✗~~ Lionel J. Milberger, citizen
- ⑧ Gary J. Meckler, NRG-Texas

Jewett

## Acknowledgements

Michael Williams, Texas Railroad Commissioner

{ Chris Turner and  
Lindsey Davis, representing Congressman Chet Edwards

Mary Jo Hurley, representing State Senator Steve Ogden

Byron Ryder, Leon County Judge

Daniel Burkeen, Limestone County Judge

~~Eleanor Holmes, Former Limestone County Judge~~

Linda Grant, Freestone County Judge

Jan Roe, Robertson County Judge

~~Linda Ray, Anderson County Judge~~

Judy Kirkpatrick, Mayor of Jewett

Roy Hill, Mayor of Fairfield

# FutureGen Project

## Public Hearing

### Draft Environmental Impact Statement

FORMAL SIGN-UP  
Odessa

Odessa, Texas

#### Commentor Sign-Up

NR.	TIME (for facilitator use)	NAME & TITLE (please print legibly)	ORGANIZATION (if applicable)
1.		COTT LABRANE	Clear Refined Coal Co
2.		<del>Gil Van Deventer</del>	<del>Trident Environmental</del>
3.		Joan Roswicz	Stacy McDonald
4.		Ricky Wright	Cong. Mike Con.
5.		Gil Van Deventer	Trident Environn
6.			
7.			
8.			
9.			
10.			
11.			
12.			
13.			
14.			
15.			
16.			
17.			
18.			
19.			
20.			



Michael L Williams  
RAILROAD Commissioner

---

Richey Wright  
Rep Cong. Michael Conaway

---

Denise Peckins  
Rep Sen Kel Seliger

— course

odessa

# ELECTED OFFICIALS

- ① Michael Williams, Railroad Commissioner
- ② Ricky Wright, representing Congressman Michael Conaway ~~stage stage~~
- ③ Denise Perkins, representing State Senator Seliger
- ★ ④ Royce Bodiford, { Odessa City Council District 3  
Mayor of Protem, City of Odessa
- ⑤ Mike George, President of the Odessa Chamber of Commerce

INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK



## **Appendix K – Transcripts and Errata Sheets**

1 **Errata for the Transcript of**  
2 **the U.S. Department of Energy**  
3 **FutureGen Public Hearing**

4  
5 **June 26, 2007**  
6 **Riddle Elementary School**  
7 **Mattoon, Illinois**  
8

9 Acronyms Used

10 CD – Compact disc  
11 DOE – U.S. Department of Energy  
12 EIS – Environmental Impact Statement  
13 IGCC – Integrated Gasification Combined Cycle  
14 NEPA – National Environmental Policy Act  
15 NETL – National Energy Technology Laboratory  
16 R&D – Research and development  
17

18 Page 0000

19 Line 7 – Delete “A.D.”

20 Page 2

21 Line 1 – Change “MC KOY” to “McKOY”

22 Line 10 – Change “cites” to “sites”

23 Page 6

24 Line 13 – Change “R & D” to “R&D”

25 Page 9

26 Line 12 – Change “CO-2” to “CO2”

27 Line 15 – Change “CO-2” to “CO2”

28 Line 16 – Change “CO-2” to “CO2”

29 Line 17 – Change “CO-2” to “CO2”

30 Line 19 – Change “CO-2” to “CO2”

31 Page 11

32 Line 1 – Change “MC KOY” to “McKOY”

33 Page 14

34 Line 10 – Change “CO-2” to “CO2”

35 Page 15

36 Line 1 – Change “CO-2” to “CO2”

37 Line 19 – Change “CO-2” to “CO2”

38 Page 16

39 Line 23 – Change “R and D” to “R&D”

40 Page 17

41 Line 21 – Change “C0-2” to “CO2”

42 Line 24 – Change “CO-2” to “CO2”

43 Page 18

44 Line 14 – Change “CO-2” to “CO2”

45 Line 14 – Change “CO-2” to “CO2”

46 Line 18 – Change “foot” to “feet”

- 1 Line 18 – Change “CO-2” to “CO2”  
2 Page 21  
3 Line 13 – Change “MC KOY” to “McKOY”  
4 Page 27  
5 Line 20 – Change “MC KOY” to “McKOY”  
6 Page 30  
7 Line 20 – Change “CO-2” to “CO2”  
8 Page 32  
9 Line 5 – Change “our” to “are”  
10 Page 33  
11 Line 10 – Change “CO-2” to “CO2”  
12 Page 36  
13 Line 16 – Change “MC KOY” to “McKOY”  
14 Page 38  
15 Line 5 – Change “MC KOY” to “McKOY”  
16 Page 39  
17 Line 12 – Change “MC KOY” to “McKOY”  
18 Page 45  
19 Line 23 – Change “MC KOY” to “McKOY”  
20 Page 46  
21 Line 23– Change “CO-2” to “CO2”  
22 Page 47  
23 Line 15 – Change “page” to “pages”  
24 Page 48  
25 Line 5 – Change “MC KOY” to “McKOY”  
26 Line 7 – Change “MARK MC SHANE” to “JIM McSHANE”  
27 Line 23 – Change “MC KOY” to “McKOY”  
28 Page 50  
29 Line 4 – Change “CO-2” to “CO2”  
30 Page 51  
31 Line 3 – Change “MC KOY” to “McKOY”  
32 Page 52  
33 Line 7 – Change “MC KOY” to “McKOY”  
34 Page 53  
35 Line 20 – Change “MC KOY” to “McKOY”  
36 Page 55  
37 Line 1 – Change “MC KOY” to “McKOY”  
38 Line 4 – Change “KEN” to “KENT”  
39 Line 13 – Change “CO-2” to “CO 2”  
40 Line 19 – Change “MC KOY” to “McKOY”  
41 Page 56  
42 Line 22 – Change “MC KOY” to “McKOY”  
43 Page 58  
44 Line 6 – Change “MC KOY” to “McKOY”

1 STATE OF ILLINOIS )  
 ) SS  
2 COUNTY OF DOUGLAS )  
3

4 PROCEEDINGS

5  
6 The proceedings taken on the 26th day of June,  
7 2007 A.D., IN RE: DEPARTMENT OF ENERGY PUBLIC HEARING FOR  
8 THE FUTUREGEN PROJECT, taken at 7:00 p.m., at Riddle  
9 Elementary School, 122 West Central Avenue, Mattoon, Coles  
10 County, Illinois, before Susan Bursa, C.S.R., a Notary  
11 Public of Douglas County.  
12

13 PRESENT:

14 Mark McKoy  
15 DEPARTMENT OF ENERGY  
16 NEPA DOCUMENT MANAGER  
17  
18  
19  
20  
21  
22

23 Susan Bursa, C.S.R.  
24 709 Lincoln Place  
Arthur, Illinois 61911

0001

1 INDEX

2 Speaker	Page
3 Tom Sarkus, DOE Project Director/FutureGen	8
4 Mike Mudd, CEO FutureGen Alliance	13
5 Jerry Oliver, Senior Vice President FutureGen Alliance	14
6 Phil Bloomer, for US Representative Tim Johnson	27
7 Jack Lavin, Director of Commerce & Economic Opportunity	29
8 Representative Chapin Rose	35
9 Ann Short, Mayor of Sullivan	37
10 Angela Griffin, President Coles Together	39
11 Kent Metzger	40
12 Tom Donnell, Coles County Farm Bureau	47
13 Mark McShane, Crossroads Workforce Investment Board	49
14 Phil Gonet, Illinois Coal Association	50
15 Larry Lilly, Mattoon Superintendent of Schools	52
16 John Taylor, International Brotherhood	
17 of Electrical Workers	53
18 Kent Metzger	56
19 Jim Bell	58

20  
21  
22  
23  
24

0002

1 MARK MC KOY: Welcome to the Department of  
2 Energy's Public Hearing for the FutureGen Project.  
3 Let the record show that the hearing began on  
4 June 26, 2007, at 7:06 p.m., at the Riddle Elementary  
5 School, in Mattoon, Illinois.

6 As part of its compliance with the National  
7 Environmental Policy Act, the DOE has produced a Draft  
8 Environmental Impact Statement, or EIS. This document  
9 analyzes the potential environmental impact at the  
10 alternative sites for the proposed FutureGen Project. Both  
11 the document and the comments received should help the DOE  
12 in making better informed decisions.

13 The Draft EIS has been distributed to persons who  
14 have previously expressed some type of interest in the  
15 project. If you previously requested a copy of the  
16 document and have not received it, please provide your name  
17 and mailing address to Robin Griffin, Robin is located over  
18 here to your left, and indicate the form in which you would  
19 like to receive the document.

20 Also there are comment cards available that can be  
21 used to request a copy of the Draft EIS as well as the  
22 final EIS. And these cards are located at the DOE exhibits  
23 at the back of the room.

24 The document is available in three forms. You can

0003

1 receive the entire document in electronic form on a CD.  
2 You can receive a hard copy of the summary plus a CD with  
3 the entire document, or you can receive a hard copy of the  
4 entire document. We have, with us, a limited number of  
5 hard copies of the summary and CDs available tonight.

6 After the Draft EIS is distributed to the public, a  
7 public hearing is held to help gather comments on the  
8 document and on the proposed federal actions. During the  
9 informal session earlier this evening between 4 and 7 p.m.,  
10 DOE and its support contractors, as well as representatives  
11 of the FutureGen Alliance and the local site proponents,  
12 that is the FutureGen Illinois, Mattoon team, were  
13 available to listen to your concerns and to attempt to  
14 answer your questions. We hope the session was as  
15 informative for you as it was for us.

16 During the formal session tonight, we will briefly  
17 present the role of DOE; and we will go over the relevant  
18 parts that meet with compliance and the remaining  
19 schedules. And the FutureGen Alliance will briefly present  
20 an overview of the FutureGen Project. Then we will begin  
21 the formal comment session. As with the scoping meetings  
22 held in August, we will give priority to elected officials  
23 and their designated representatives to go first. However  
24 DOE realized, during the scoping meetings, the general

0004

1 public had to wait a long time before having the  
2 opportunity to speak. This time with the assistance and  
3 cooperation of the elected officials, we hope to give the  
4 general public an opportunity to speak sooner this  
5 evening.

6 We hope that all of you can stay for the entire oral  
7 comments session. For those who cannot stay, we still have  
8 a court reporter set up just down the hall here out through  
9 the door to your left, down the hall who can take oral  
10 comments. And that would be for people who just can't stay  
11 or feel uncomfortable speaking in front of a large  
12 audience. While we prefer that you provide oral comments

13 here during the formal, oral comment session later this  
14 evening, the comment station is an alternative. And this  
15 option will be available until we start the oral comment  
16 session here.

17 Written comments are given equal weight with oral  
18 comments, and written comments tend to be crafted more  
19 carefully and can be written at your convenience. You may  
20 provide written comments instead of or in addition to oral  
21 comments. Again, there are comment cards available at the  
22 DOE exhibits. You can fill out the cards and submit them  
23 tonight or anytime before the close of the comment period  
24 on July 16.

0005

1 You can provide comments by e-mail, regular mail,  
2 faxes, voice mail, and telephone calls, as indicated on the  
3 literature available at the DOE exhibits.

4 For tonight's agenda, there will be a presentation on  
5 DOE's role in the project. That presentation will be  
6 provided by Tom Sarkus from the DOE office in Pittsburgh.  
7 There will be a project overview provided by Mike Mudd, the  
8 CEO of the FutureGen Alliance. And I believe Jerry Oliver,  
9 the Senior Vice President, will also be involved in the  
10 presentation.

11 I will go over, briefly, some of the most relevant  
12 aspects of NEPA compliance in the NEPA schedule. And then  
13 we will get to the comments that are from you.

14 Visiting with us tonight, we have Bart Ellefritz,  
15 representing Senator Dick Durbin.

16 Is he here? Just left. Okay.

17 And when I call your name, please stand up for a  
18 moment.

19 Kathy Harrington, representing Senator Barack Obama.  
20 Thank you.

21 Rodney Davis, Project Director for US Representative  
22 John Shimkus. Thank you.

23 State Representative Chapin Rose. Thank you.

24 Jack Lavin, Director of Commerce and Economic

0006

1 Opportunity.

2 Charlie White, Mayor of Mattoon.

3 Ann Short, Mayor of Sullivan.

4 Dennis Hostetter, Mayor of Windsor. I didn't see  
5 Dennis.

6 Dave Schilling, Mattoon City Commissioner.

7 Joe McKenzie, Mattoon City Commissioner.

8 And Larry Reynolds, Charleston City Counsel.

9 Representing the Department of Energy, again,  
10 Tom Sarkus. The Department of Energy NETL, National Energy  
11 Technology Laboratory at Pittsburgh. Tom is the DOE  
12 Project Director for FutureGen. He is with the Office of  
13 Coal and Power R & D.

14 We have Otis Mills. Otis. Otis is with the DOE  
15 office in Pittsburgh. He's our Media Relations Expert.

16 Jeff Hoffman, with the DOE office in Pittsburgh.

17 Jeff is a Systems Engineer working on the project.

18 Bill Guillian, with DOE in Morgantown. Bill is a  
19 geologist, recently assigned to the project.

20 And, of course, there is me. Mark McKoy, the DOE  
21 Environmental Manager and DOE NEPA Document Manager for  
22 FutureGen.

23 Also I want to recognize the team that has worked so  
24 hard to prepare the Draft EIS. That team is composed of

0007

1 Potomac-Hudson Engineering, Tetra Tech and Louis Berger;  
2 and we have with us this evening Fred Carey, who is the  
3 President of Potomac-Hudson Engineering. And the person  
4 who has endured the most in assembling this  
5 document -- she has put in countless hours and produced an  
6 excellent document for to us review -- Debra Walker, the  
7 NEPA Project Manager.

8 And I would like for all of the members present of  
9 the Potomac-Hudson, Tetra Tech, Louis Berger team to please  
10 stand up and be recognized.

11 And now it's time to, to give you a few presentations  
12 and provide you with some background information regarding  
13 the project.

14 Here is Tom Sarkus with the DOE role in the project.  
15 (Applause.)

16 TOM SARKUS: Thank you. And you're clapping  
17 and you haven't heard my speech yet. I hope you're happy  
18 after.

19 Good evening. I have, on the screen, a nighttime  
20 photo of Tampa Electric's Integrated Gasification Combined-  
21 Cycle Power Plant. It is one of just two coal-based IGCC  
22 plants in the United States. You may be aware of the other  
23 one in Wabash River near Terre Haute. And one of only six  
24 in the world. It's top dispatch unit in Tampa Electric's

0008

1 generating system. And it's been operating since September  
2 of 1996. I know all of that because I had the distinct  
3 privilege of supervising the Department of Energy's funding  
4 and cosponsorship for the Tampa and Wabash River IGCC  
5 plants.

6 But with operational plants having designs that are  
7 in most cases over 10 and approaching 15 years old at this  
8 point, it's time to build upon the lessons that have been  
9 learned from operating those plants and to bring on the  
10 next generation of clean-coal technologies. And that  
11 includes FutureGen.

12 When Wabash River and Tampa were designed in the  
13 early 1990's, if you think back, key external drivers were  
14 sulphur and nitrogen oxide emissions that were relevant to  
15 acid rain. Acid rain was the dominant environmental issue  
16 at that time.

17 We also had to focus on the technical challenge of  
18 combining and effectively integrating a coal gasification  
19 plant with a combined cycle power plant.

20 When you see this acronym IGCC, the CC is as  
21 important as the G. I sense, a lot of times, people focus  
22 on the gasification part of it. But it's really  
23 integrating those two pieces.

24 Today we have additional environmental drivers that

0009

1 really weren't at the forefront 10 or 15 years ago. And

2 these are things, like mercury and carbon dioxide which is  
3 relevant to climate change. These drivers are going to  
4 require us to integrate additional processes and  
5 improvements in equipment into the coal-based power plants  
6 of tomorrow.

7 You've probably heard a lot of about FutureGen in the  
8 context of a technology-based, mitigation strategy for  
9 climate change. That is, you've probably heard that  
10 FutureGen will produce and separate hydrogen and carbon  
11 dioxide using the hydrogen to produce electric power and  
12 then storing the CO-2 in deep saline aquifers.

13 When, when I mention that concept, a lot of times  
14 people ask me, is there enough underground storage capacity  
15 for all of the CO-2. And that's where this slide comes  
16 in. It pairs major CO-2 sources in North America with  
17 major CO-2 storage reservoirs.

18 You can see that we produce approximately 3.8  
19 gigatons a year of CO-2 and that there are 3,800 gigatons  
20 of geologic storage capacity. That is a thousand years of  
21 storage capacity in these geologic reservoirs. That should  
22 be more than enough given that we only have a 250-year  
23 supply of coal in North America.

24 FutureGen is currently estimated to cost 1.757

0010

1 billion dollars or we round that to 1.8 billion dollars.  
2 And that includes approximately 1.5, 1-and-a-half billion  
3 dollars to design and build the plant and the geologic  
4 storage facilities. It also includes \$300 million to  
5 operate those facilities for 3 years.

6 We estimate that FutureGen will generate about \$300  
7 million in electricity revenues during those 3 years which  
8 will be used largely to offset the cost of operating the  
9 plant. FutureGen is being implemented through a  
10 cooperative agreement between DOE and the FutureGen  
11 Industrial Alliance. The alliance consists of twelve coal  
12 mining and coal based power companies, and their corporate  
13 logos are all shown here.

14 Cooperative agreement or the contract, if you will,  
15 that I work from and the Alliance works from, is structured  
16 around six budget periods which are shown on this  
17 schedule. We recently transitioned from Budget Period  
18 Zero, which was project structuring and conceptual design,  
19 into Budget Period 1, or preliminary design.

20 Over the past year, you've read a lot of news  
21 articles; and, as you know, much work is centered on the  
22 site selection process and conceptual design of both the  
23 power plant and sequestration fuel.

24 But over the next year, some of that focus is going

0011

1 to shift toward selecting technology and equipment  
2 suppliers for major portions of the FutureGen Project.  
3 Design will continue into the spring of 2009. And  
4 construction will run through 2011, followed by shake down  
5 and start up.

6 We expect to begin commercial operations of FutureGen  
7 by the end of 2012. DOE and the FutureGen Alliance are  
8 splitting the project costs 74 to 26 percent. And we also



9 have international participation in the project. Foreign  
10 companies may, and have, joined the Alliance as equal  
11 members, while foreign government contributions are counted  
12 on the government side of the project ledger.

13 We hope to secure at least \$80 million from foreign  
14 governments at \$10 million each. And so far, four  
15 countries have announced their intention to join. Those  
16 countries being: India, South Korea, China, and Japan.  
17 And DOE is working to develop an international agreement  
18 that will facilitate their support.

19 Here's my contact information. Thank you for your  
20 kind attention. I look forward to hearing your comments  
21 later on.

22 (Applause.)

23  
24 MARK MC KOY: Next we would hear from Mike Mudd,

0012

1 the CEO for the FutureGen Alliance and discussing the  
2 project overview and update.

3 MIKE MUDD: Thank you. Good evening.

4 On behalf of the FutureGen Team, I want to thank you  
5 for coming out. It's fantastic to see such a large crowd  
6 here on such a wonderful summer evening.

7 I'd just like to remind you why we're here. We're  
8 all here because, in February of last year, the Alliance  
9 issued a RFP saying we have this wonderful project; who  
10 wants to bring FutureGen in their town. Twelve cities rose  
11 up in seven states and say we want FutureGen in our towns.  
12 We went through a very rigorous process, not based on  
13 politics but based on the quality of the proposals and  
14 quality of the sites.

15 Based on that process, we chose four sites. And this  
16 site is one of the sites here, which is why we are here.  
17 And the reason that we're here, also, is because of the  
18 hard work that was done by the Illinois FutureGen Team  
19 under the leadership of Jack Lavin and Bill Hoback.

20 The document that you see in the back, the  
21 Environmental Impact Statement, while there was a lot of  
22 work by the Department of Energy and by PHE, a lot of work  
23 was done by the people in this room as they dedicated  
24 themselves over the past year and a half to put together

0013

1 the necessary data to support the DOE with their very, very  
2 fast schedule.

3 So, I do want to say that it's a privilege and an  
4 honor to be here. I'm very impressed with support for the  
5 sites. I'm impressed with your state's. And I also want  
6 to mention that it takes not only the support here,  
7 locally, but the support in Washington. And I'd like, I  
8 have had the honor and privilege of meeting some of your  
9 wonderful congressmen. And while your whole congressional  
10 delegation is wonderful, Congressmen Shimkus, Costello and  
11 Johnson have been staunch supporters, not only of FutureGen  
12 but coal, but also coal in Washington.

13 And I want to publicly acknowledge the fact their  
14 important dedication toward this work is a testimony to  
15 your state.

16 So, with that, I'd like to pass it on Jerry Oliver  
17 who can talk about the project itself. Thank you.

18 (Applause.)

19 JERRY OLIVER: Thank you, Mike. Good evening.  
20 It's really a pleasure to be back. You know I was here 10  
21 months ago; and it seems like yesterday to me and, I think,  
22 to a lot of others that have been working on this thing.

23 In the last 10 months, we've accomplished a lot. And  
24 when I say we, we includes the, the local team here. It

0014

1 includes the state team. As Mike said, what they've done  
2 with DOE. It includes the DOE, itself. It includes the  
3 Alliance, the Alliance members and the Alliance partners.

4 So we've had a pretty good relationship. We've  
5 actually moved the ball a long ways, and what I'd like to  
6 do is update you all from where we were back, back last  
7 August to where we are now.

8 So, to start with, just a quick background. We're  
9 building the world's first coal-fueled power plant. We're  
10 going to take out 9 percent of the CO-2. We're going to  
11 put at least a million tons of that underground and  
12 sequester it, which means to store it in long-term, put it  
13 into a deep saline aquifer or formation. And you've seen  
14 some good examples back there of that, those of you who  
15 have been able to see the slides. It's tremendous to look  
16 at what that's about.

17 But we're building a research platform that actually  
18 will give us the ability to test technology as we go  
19 forward into the future. We're doing it with the help of  
20 private partnership. And we're trying to really involve as  
21 many folks, both locally and around the globe, as we can.

22 Our goals, our objectives are fairly simple. We are  
23 designing and we're going to build and operate a near-zero  
24 emission plant, as I've said. We're going to put a million

0015

1 tons, at least, of CO-2 underground in storage. We believe  
2 that it can be maintained underground in a very benign  
3 manner. We're going to produce very low levels of NOx and  
4 SOx and mercury and particulate matter. And we're to be  
5 on-line by 2012.

6 We're also going to push technology in a way where  
7 what we do will be used around the globe. So not only do  
8 we want to make this facility work, but we want to take the  
9 technologies that we put together here and make sure that  
10 they're both economically make sense as well as  
11 environmentally as we go forward. And we want to build  
12 relationships with people that are involved in this so that  
13 you really want technology like this here and everywhere  
14 else that it can be.

15 Why do we need to do this? First of all, we are  
16 going to prove that you can sequester, you can store carbon  
17 dioxide in deep formations and you can do it for a long  
18 time. And we will do a large scale, technical and economic  
19 test of CO-2 storage.

20 We're also developing, or will develop, or have  
21 helped develop a regulatory framework to allow this to be  
22 used here and elsewhere.

23 This is a very unique opportunity to advance  
24 technology. We're going to push the envelope. Every piece

0016

1 of this plant. We're going to move the ball just a little  
2 further along than it has been. And putting all that  
3 together, this plant will be one of the cleanest that you  
4 have in the globe.

5 Because it is a research platform and because it is  
6 being put together the way it is, we are already ahead of  
7 what else is being done around the globe in this area.  
8 And, and it is our intention to stay there as we go  
9 forward. And because we have international participation  
10 in both the Alliance and in the DOE part of the  
11 organization, we are basically proving, or will prove, that  
12 you could do this anywhere in the globe.

13 Not to repeat what Tom said, we have twelve  
14 partners. Twelve of the largest companies are members.  
15 Twelve of the largest members in the world that are related  
16 to global coal mining as well as coal power production. We  
17 also have the involvement of the Department of Energy as  
18 both a partner as well as financially involved. And, as  
19 they said, they're bringing in other countries in there so  
20 that we get as much a breadth of coverage as we possibly  
21 can.

22 In addition to that, we have Battelle with us who is  
23 one of the leading R and D firms in the United States and  
24 some of those individuals have been here tonight to help

0017

1 talk about the technology and what we're doing.

2 We have engaged, globally, some of the best people in  
3 the world to understand every bit of what we're trying to  
4 do and to bring in ideas, solutions, or issues so that we  
5 do this thing right and do it right the first time.

6 And lastly, we just brought in the Washington Group  
7 as our engineering contractor. And they're starting to do  
8 design, which they'll talk about in a second.

9 So we're, we're advancing integrated gasification  
10 combined cycle technology, ICC technology. We're going to  
11 design it so we can operate on eastern and western coals.  
12 Illinois coals. We'll probably access coals from other  
13 parts of the globe, and it's a little bit different. But  
14 the idea is to be fuel flexible.

15 We're going to push, as I said, every piece of this  
16 thing so that the gasification technology is better than  
17 what we've seen in the past, that the gas turbines  
18 operating on hydrogen and at better levels and that we  
19 bring together other technologies that will actually help  
20 to enhance the facility.

21 We're going to integrate the CO-2 capture with the  
22 rest of the facility which has not been done. So, not only  
23 will we have a power plant with low emissions, but we're  
24 going to have them integrating with the CO-2 coming out as

0018

1 part of the process.

2 And lastly, we're creating a test bed with this plant  
3 so that we can test other technologies and so that we can  
4 get the opportunity at a commercial scale to try other

5 things.  
6 Um, from the standpoint of sequestration -- and again  
7 not to repeat what's already been said -- but we are  
8 focused on deep saline formations because they are so  
9 prevalent around the globe. And, as Tom said, you've got,  
10 we've got 3 or 4,000, there's 4,000 gigatons of storage in  
11 the United States which would represent a thousand years.  
12 But around the globe, we have at least 11,000 gigatons,  
13 which means that, if we can do it here and do it around the  
14 globe, we truly will impact on CO-2 use and our CO-2 goal  
15 as emissions in the world.

16 And we're building some of the most sophisticated  
17 models; and, and we're going to push the envelope on what  
18 we call monitoring the verification program to really  
19 understand what happens at 8,000 foot down in the CO-2. So  
20 the object is to really use this in a way where you can  
21 take it out and, again, repeat it and, and use it in other  
22 places.

23 We're moving from conceptual design to preliminary  
24 design. And, and we've looked at a variety of ways to

0019

1 build this plant. And we brought that down at the end of  
2 last year to three. And we did mass balances around those  
3 cost estimates. We, we built enough satisfaction or enough  
4 competence so we could actually do this plant from that  
5 basis. So we carried it to the next step. And now we're  
6 moving it down to a single design.

7 And we have Washington Group leading that effort. So  
8 we're taking all the work that we've done. Now we're  
9 focusing on making this a single plant that kind of goes  
10 and flows together.

11 And in the next week or so we'll be out in the market  
12 place starting to look for technology pieces and suppliers  
13 who will make up the components of the plant.

14 As Tom talked about the capital cost of the plans,  
15 about 1.5 billion. The other \$300 million was the cost of  
16 coal, which is during the operating side. So the same  
17 number is up there, 1.5 billion. Essentially the same  
18 schedule Tom showed you, that the key things to me are that  
19 in 2009 we will be in the ground digging. In 2012, we'll  
20 start the plant. So to do that, we need to carry the front  
21 end through and actually start, or finish the preliminary  
22 design and the final design within the next several months,  
23 next year.

24 What are we doing right now?

0020

1 Right now, we're doing preliminary design. Surface,  
2 subsurface. We're working out what technologies make the  
3 most sense and why. And we've got people going around the  
4 globe looking at what technologies are being used now that  
5 could fit and understanding the issue with those.

6 But we have been doing, as a lot of people in here  
7 know, a lot of work on site abilities. We have looked at  
8 this site about every way you can. And over the next  
9 several weeks, we will continue to do that, to really  
10 understand the goods, the bads and all parts of the site.  
11 And the four sites that we have to deal with are excellent

12 sites. And, and this is an extremely difficult decision.  
13 So to look at the site is, has been an extremely  
14 important.

15 We did come out with our guidance on our final  
16 offer -- which I'll talk about in just a second -- just in  
17 the last few weeks. And we have been supporting the DOE  
18 and, and the states and their activities on the EIS process  
19 and on these hearings.

20 Okay. So what are we doing right now that kind of  
21 affects, directly, here?

22 We came out on the 15th with guidance on the best and  
23 final offer that, it should lead to a proposal to us on  
24 August the 1st. The EIS process, right now, should get

0021

1 done about the end of August. And if it gets done at the  
2 end of August, we'll make a decision in November. Once  
3 that decision is made, the next day we will be on-site  
4 ready to start. So we're, we are planning to move as  
5 rapidly as we can to keep bringing this project forward.

6 So kind of a quick summary. The project is, is  
7 moving fast. We are essentially on track to where we're  
8 trying to go. And I've appreciated and we've appreciated  
9 all the help and support and the opportunity to kind of  
10 update you on what we're doing.

11 Thank you very much.

12 (Applause.)

13 MARK MC KOY: Thanks, Jerry. Thanks, Mike, for  
14 the update on the project.

15 Last August when we were here, I went over the most  
16 important elements of NEPA and tried to explain the process  
17 to you. I know that some of you here tonight maybe were  
18 not here then. I will go over, again, the most salient  
19 aspects of NEPA and then sort of let you know where we're  
20 at in the process.

21 NEPA stands for the National Environmental Policy  
22 Act. It is a federal law, federal statute. It became  
23 effective January 1, 1970. It applies to all federal  
24 agencies. It does not apply to state agencies or to local

0022

1 governments or to private individuals or private  
2 organizations. Only to federal agencies.

3 It has often been referred to as the National Charter  
4 for Protection of the Environment because it was the first  
5 step to broadly encompass environmental concerns.  
6 Basically, it promotes environmental considerations in the  
7 federal, decision-making process.

8 The NEPA mandate is that environmental information  
9 must be available to public officials and citizens before  
10 federal decisions are made and before federal actions are  
11 taken. It must be based on high-quality information.  
12 There should be scientific analyses, and those analyses  
13 should be accurate.

14 There is a requirement that federal agencies have an  
15 expertise in the relevant subjects, have an opportunity to  
16 review and comment on the document.

17 We also make the document available to state agencies  
18 and local government agencies for their review and

19 comments. And, of course, we are required to provide an  
20 opportunity for public involvement in the process.

21 And that's why we're here this evening at a public  
22 hearing. It's to invite comments from interested or  
23 effected persons and organizations on the Draft  
24 Environmental Impact Statement.

0023

1 Appropriate comments address the adequacy of the EIS,  
2 the merits of the alternatives where the proposed federal  
3 action is specially relevant to the environmental impacts.

4 We are in the middle of the process. We have  
5 prepared a draft document. That document has been  
6 distributed to the public so that the public can review the  
7 document. We will take all of the comments that we receive  
8 and address those comments in the final EIS. Then that  
9 final EIS will be distributed to the public. No sooner  
10 than 30 days thereafter, the DOE can issue a record at  
11 decision.

12 DOE does have some responsibilities in terms of  
13 addressing the comments. The DOE must consider comments  
14 both individually and collectively. DOE must respond to  
15 public comments in the final EIS by one of the following  
16 methods:

17 DOE can modify the alternatives.

18 DOE can evaluate alternatives not given previous, not  
19 previously given serious consideration.

20 DOE can supplement, improve, or modify analyses and  
21 make factual corrections.

22 Otherwise, DOE must explain why comments do not  
23 warrant further agency response.

24 We will take all of the substantive comments and

0024

1 include them in an appendix to the final EIS.

2 As I mentioned a moment ago, we are at the middle of  
3 the process. We are now holding the public hearings, as  
4 indicated there for June of this year. We hope to have the  
5 final EIS out to the public sometime in September of this  
6 year. If so, then we're able, perhaps, to reach a record  
7 of decision in October of this year.

8 DOE does want your participation. We take very  
9 seriously our responsibilities to provide for public  
10 participation, to get your input and your comments and your  
11 concerns over the proposed action.

12 Please send your written comments to me, the NEPA  
13 Document Manager, at Mail Stop N03, PO Box 880, Morgantown,  
14 West Virginia, 26507-0880. You can also send e-mails to  
15 FutureGen.EIS@NETL.DOE.GOV.

16 And, again, the comment period closes July 16. If  
17 you're sending regular mail to me, it must be postmarked by  
18 that date; although we will consider late comments to the  
19 extent that we can.

20 This is the time to begin the formal comment period  
21 when the public is invited to provide oral comments  
22 regarding the adequacy of the EIS, the merits of the  
23 alternatives and the proposed federal action especially  
24 relative to environmental impacts.

0025

1 For those of you providing oral comments, we ask that  
2 you keep your comments to within a 5-minute time frame.  
3 This allows us to make sure everyone has equal opportunity  
4 to provide comments. You may speak a second time after  
5 everyone has a first chance to speak.

6 It is important to make your views known, either now,  
7 in oral statements, or in writing. Again, you can use the  
8 comment cards that we have at the back. These comment  
9 cards have some check boxes where you can check if you want  
10 to receive a copy of the final EIS. You can check  
11 indicating that you want a hard copy or that you would like  
12 to receive a CD and a hard copy of the summary.

13 Please put your address on here so that we know where  
14 to send the document. If you would like to receive a copy  
15 of the Draft EIS which we have recently put out, just write  
16 into the comment session that you would like to receive a  
17 copy of the Draft EIS and, again, provide us with the  
18 address to mail it to. Put a postage stamp on the back;  
19 and, again, make sure you have these postmarked before  
20 July 16.

21 Again, all comments will be considered equally as we  
22 continue development of the Final EIS.

23 And I have a slide here with a few of the rules,  
24 again, to quickly go over them for making comments.

0026

1 Please, 5 minutes per speaker. I hope to be able to  
2 give people at least two opportunities to speak. So if you  
3 don't have enough time in the first 5 minutes, after  
4 everyone has a chance, I'll give people a chance to come  
5 back up.

6 Government officials and preregistered speakers go  
7 first, and I will open it up to the floor and invite other  
8 people to come up.

9 A transcript is being made. We have a court reporter  
10 here making a transcript; so, when you come up to speak,  
11 please provide your name. You may need to spell your  
12 name. Please speak clearly so that the transcript will be  
13 accurate. A copy of the transcript of this meeting will be  
14 available at the Mattoon Public Library within a few weeks  
15 and will be a part of the Final EIS.

16 The first commenter on the list will be Phil Bloomer  
17 representing US Representative Johnson.

18 PHIL BLOOMER: Good evening. Tim can't be here  
19 tonight. He'd much rather be here than where he is, which  
20 is in Washington, D.C. But this matters a great deal to  
21 him, so he asked me to come instead.

22 I was looking through the file on this project  
23 today. And I noticed that he'd been writing letters  
24 advocating for this since 2002. So it's been close to his

0027

1 heart for a long time. And it's good for Mattoon. It's  
2 good for this district. It's good for the nation and the  
3 environment for a lot of reasons. And the state folks here  
4 and the people from Mattoon have put all of those reasons  
5 down in voluminous and arcane and esoteric detail.

6 But one of the things Tim talks about a lot is that  
7 there are less quantifiable reasons for bringing a project

8 such as this here. And that has to do with the nature of  
9 the people who live and work here. There is a level of  
10 integrity and a work ethic that is part of our culture of  
11 the Midwest in Central Illinois. We're pretty proud of  
12 it. And we need to underscore that and tell these people  
13 that we're the best place for it to be.

14 So know that Tim Johnson is working on your behalf  
15 and let's put our best foot forward. I won't take any more  
16 of your time. This meeting this evening is for you to  
17 express your opinions not for public officials like me.  
18 They've all heard from people like me.

19 Thank you.

20 MARK MC KOY: Thank you.

21 The next commenter is Jack Lavin, Director of  
22 Commerce and Economic Opportunity speaking on behalf of the  
23 State of Illinois.

24 JACK LAVIN: Thank you, Mark.

0028

1 My name is Jack Lavin. I'm the Director of the  
2 Illinois Department of Commerce and Economic Opportunity.  
3 I am Governor Rod Blagojevich's point person on the  
4 FutureGen Project. And on behalf of Governor Rod  
5 Blagojevich, it's my pleasure to welcome, back to Illinois,  
6 the US Department of Energy officials, Mark McKoy and  
7 Tom Sarkus and the FutureGen Industrial Alliance, Mike Mudd  
8 and Jerry Oliver, to Illinois for another round of public  
9 hearing which are critical next step for this important  
10 selection process.

11 We have been actively engaged in this process for  
12 more than 4 years. And, as you can see, there is a high  
13 level of energy, buzz, and excitement surrounding FutureGen  
14 and its impact on our state, the country, and the world.

15 My many thanks to Mayor Charlie White and  
16 Angela Griffin, President of Coles Together, as well as all  
17 of today's attendees for their continued participation and  
18 enthusiasm throughout the process.

19 This has truly been a partnership, from the  
20 beginning, with local, state, and federal government.  
21 You've heard representatives from Senator Durbin and Obama,  
22 Congressman Shimkus, Phil Bloomer with Congressman  
23 Johnson's office, Congressman Costello and all of the  
24 delegation in Washington, D.C. are very engaged in this

0029

1 project.

2 I also want to recognize our state legislators, State  
3 Senator Dale Righter, State Representative Chapin Rose,  
4 have been very active in Springfield advocating for this  
5 project. And I want to thank them.

6 I also want to recognize Bill Hoback, the Director of  
7 the Illinois Office of Coal Development at DCO and his team  
8 who have been the resident experts and advocates for  
9 FutureGen.

10 And as a former coal miner, Bill Hoback, no one  
11 better understands the importance of clean coal technology  
12 and the significance of FutureGen. And everything I've  
13 learned about coal is from Bill Hoback. So, Bill, thank  
14 you and your team for all the hard work that you've done in



15 putting our application together and getting Mattoon and  
16 Tuscola into the final four.

17 I also want to recognize our partners in labor that  
18 are here. Alan Wente, with the Lincoln Land Building and  
19 Trades. Evan Sink with the United Mine Workers. The  
20 AFL-CIO has been very supportive in working with us in  
21 Springfield. Phil Vanette of the Illinois Coal  
22 Association. University of Illinois. Southern Illinois  
23 University. Eastern Illinois University. It's really been  
24 a great partnership.

0030

1 And I say this. FutureGen is, indeed, the future of  
2 energy. And I'm here today to tell you that Illinois is  
3 ready for FutureGen.

4 I say this to the Department of Energy, the FutureGen  
5 Industrial Alliance, the people of the State of Illinois  
6 and the folks at Mattoon and Tuscola, the foundation is  
7 poured. The house is built. And the table is set. We  
8 reached this point with quiet confidence and high  
9 anticipation. And we have benefited from the input of  
10 people from throughout Illinois, including planners,  
11 elected officials, business leaders, farmers, laborers and  
12 some of the top scientific and engineering talent from  
13 anywhere in the world.

14 There may be no economic development project in the  
15 history of this state that approaches the scope of  
16 FutureGen. And the local communities here at East Central  
17 Illinois and the hard-working people who live in Coles and  
18 Douglas counties have met every challenge along the way.  
19 This region wants to show the world how to use coal  
20 cleanly, to capture and store CO-2.

21 We have worked creatively, cooperatively on solutions  
22 to complex problems and nurtured each other as valued  
23 partners in this endeavor which will pay dividends for  
24 decades to come.

0031

1 We have said all along that Illinois is the place for  
2 FutureGen, based on the merit of the these two sites,  
3 alone. And I feel more confident of that today than of any  
4 time in the past. Some of the best minds in the state have  
5 helped us in reaching this stage. We have had top to  
6 bottom cooperation from government and private sector; and  
7 we wouldn't be here today if we didn't have absolutely the  
8 best local partners possible in Angela Griffin and  
9 Brian Moody and their respective FutureGen teams.

10 As we head down the home stretch, I'd like to  
11 reiterate all the distinct advantages Illinois offers  
12 FutureGen, starting with our geology. Illinois is blessed  
13 with the geology to demonstrate this breakthrough  
14 technology as well and probably better than anywhere in the  
15 United States, including our competitors in Texas.

16 We have deep, thick, porous sandstone reservoirs and  
17 the safety margin of at least two cap rock seals, never  
18 before penetrated. Illinois, in addition, offers a  
19 platform from a geology standpoint that will maximize the  
20 transferability and the FutureGen technology to cites  
21 throughout the United States and the world.

22 We have been examining and documenting this potential  
23 with the help of top scientists in this region for more  
24 than 3 years.

0032

1 From a water standpoint, both sites offer more than  
2 the ample water for FutureGen's needs and do so at a  
3 reasonable cost without negatively impacting current or  
4 future water supply in the region.

5 Our location. Among other advantages, our sites are  
6 almost ideally situated in relation to the nation's major  
7 coal fields, saving the Alliance millions of dollars every  
8 year in rail costs as well as further minimizing the carbon  
9 profile of the project.

10 Leadership. The project has garnered bipartisan  
11 support from elected Illinois leaders in Congress and in  
12 Springfield. And we, as a state, particularly under  
13 Governor Rod Blagojevich, have never lost faith in a long  
14 term potential for Illinois coal.

15 We have the research capacity. We have leading coal  
16 research institutions supporting Illinois' bid for  
17 FutureGen, including Southern Illinois University in  
18 Carbondale and our partner state, Indiana's Purdue  
19 University. Two of the top coal research centers in the  
20 nation.

21 And by the way, we do have the governor of Indiana's  
22 support. And we're working on and I think we have  
23 Kentucky's support. And we'll soon have other states'  
24 support.

0033

1 And we have the University of Illinois, premier  
2 research university with the Number 4 Engineering Program  
3 in the country; and right in our own, right in our backyard  
4 here, a top state university at Eastern Illinois  
5 University.

6 Illinois' investment package includes an unmatched  
7 \$17 million grant to the FutureGen Alliance. In addition,  
8 we have committed the Illinois State Geological Survey and  
9 some of the nation's top scientists in their field to  
10 oversee the long-term monitoring of CO-2 once it is  
11 captured and stored. In addition, we have low-interest  
12 loans through our Illinois Finance Authority and various  
13 tax credits through our Enterprise Zones.

14 As I have emphasized, as I emphasized at the last  
15 round of FutureGen hearings, Illinois is a coal state, not  
16 an oil and gas state. We have demonstrated our belief in  
17 coal through investments of millions of dollars in the  
18 development and deployment of clean coal technology. We  
19 have, in the past several weeks, permitted the first two  
20 coal gasification projects to be advanced anywhere in  
21 America in the past 20 years. And we are very close to  
22 permitting and breaking ground on the gasification project  
23 in far northwestern Illinois that will make nitrogen  
24 fertilizer from coal and quite significantly begin

0034

1 producing for US consumption the first low-sulfur, diesel  
2 motor fuel made from Illinois coal.

3 The fundamentals for FutureGen are in place. Water,

4 geology, location, economics, research, political  
5 leadership and community support with all of you here  
6 tonight.

7 With science on our side and all of these strategic  
8 assets, we are confident that the world's cleanest coal  
9 plant will be built in our state and be successful.

10 It is a marriage made in heaven. We're all here  
11 today because we share in this vision and we believe in the  
12 possibilities of this facility to change the way we look at  
13 energy production.

14 And as I have said many times, FutureGen needs  
15 Illinois; and Illinois needs FutureGen.

16 Thank you very much for all of you being here  
17 tonight.

18 (Applause.)

19 MARK MC KOY: Thank you Jack.

20 The next commenter on the list is State  
21 Representative Chapin Rose.

22 CHAPIN ROSE: Welcome. Welcome to Illinois.  
23 Welcome to chairmen and advisors. It was nice to talk to  
24 you earlier. Welcome to this wonderful school here in

0035

1 Mattoon.

2 We are very excited to have you here this evening,  
3 and I know that Director Lavin is going to talk a lot about  
4 really the team effort that's gone into FutureGen  
5 Illinois.

6 I represent both sites in both locations; and  
7 unfortunately, this may be my only opportunity to address  
8 the crowd. Because we're due back at Springfield tomorrow  
9 through Saturday; so I may not be in Tuscola.

10 I want to take just this quick opportunity to  
11 highlight a few of the items that Jack talked about. The  
12 geology is here. The technology is here. And the coal is  
13 here. And I know Jack just did it much more eloquently  
14 than I can, but let's just take a look around East Central  
15 Illinois and look at what we have to offer.

16 We've got wonderful schools. We have wonderful  
17 health care opportunities. You have diversity. Lakeland  
18 College. Our new interim president from Lakeland is  
19 sitting back here, Scott Lensink is here tonight. You've  
20 got the University of Illinois to the north; and, of  
21 course, you've got Southern Illinois and their coal  
22 research center. All of these resources are at your  
23 disposal. And I will do everything I can to help make the  
24 state resources be at your disposal.

0036

1 This, truly, has been a team effort. In my 5 years  
2 in Springfield, I've never quite seen anything like it.  
3 Having grown up a short ways from here in Charleston, a  
4 little over ten miles to the east, we've even got  
5 Charleston and Mattoon working together in a team  
6 partnership to bring FutureGen to East Central Illinois.

7 We are very excited to have you. I want to close,  
8 just briefly, by saying some quick thank yous, primarily,  
9 to Angela and Brian from Tuscola and Mattoon and  
10 Phil Hoback, Director Lavin, and Governor Rod Blagojevich.

11 We are very excited to have you here.  
12 The geology is here. The technology is here. The  
13 coal is here. We want FutureGen to be here in Illinois.  
14 Thank you very much.

15 (Applause.)

16 MARK MC KOY: The next commenter is Ann Short,  
17 Mayor of Sullivan.

18 ANN SHORT: Good evening. I want to welcome you  
19 all to Central Illinois, again. I am Ann Short. I'm the  
20 Mayor of Sullivan; and that's located just 15 miles down  
21 Illinois Route 121, right on the proposed site in Mattoon.  
22 And as mayor, I want to express to you support of the City  
23 Council and the citizens of Sullivan for the construction  
24 of FutureGen at that site.

0037

1 I'm also a member of the Sullivan Chamber and  
2 Economic Development Board, which also supports the  
3 construction of FutureGen here. Both these organizations  
4 feel that locating the site in Illinois would be a  
5 tremendous plus for Central Illinois.

6 However, locating it in Mattoon would be a great  
7 benefit for the Sullivan community. The Sullivan community  
8 can offer the employees of FutureGen, both in construction  
9 and long term, the opportunity for first-class recreation  
10 at our Lake Shelbyville. We can also offer cultural  
11 entertainment through our Little Theater on the Square,  
12 which is a professional equity theater who offers  
13 performances year-round. And we also have available  
14 housing opportunities in Sullivan and have a first-rate  
15 school system that can accommodate many new students.

16 The Sullivan community believes that there will be an  
17 economic opportunity for current businesses to expand and  
18 for the development of new businesses to serve the needs of  
19 the FutureGen operation. The Sullivan Chamber and Economic  
20 Development Board is working with our local businesses to  
21 determine what products and services we can provide for  
22 FutureGen and encouraging those businesses to be ready to  
23 step forward when the site is selected.

24 Again, we're thrilled that you have chosen these

0038

1 sites in Illinois; and we hope to see you return soon with  
2 a positive decision.

3 Thank you.

4 (Applause.)

5 MARK MC KOY: The next commenter is  
6 Angela Griffin with Coles Together.

7 ANGELA GRIFFIN: On behalf of Coles Together,  
8 the City of Mattoon, again, welcome to everyone tonight.

9 Of course, it's always good to see the Mayor, the  
10 Honorable Charlie White. Mayor, thank you for your  
11 leadership on this important project. And it's important  
12 to remember that John Inyart, the Mayor of Charleston and  
13 Charleston City Council has provided important leadership  
14 on the project, as well.

15 As Mr. McKoy, explained, we're here tonight to take  
16 comments on the Draft Environmental Impact Statement that's  
17 been published. The Mattoon team has had an opportunity to

18 review the Environmental Impact Statement, and we have  
19 found it to be extremely thorough in its analyses.  
20 The conclusions and the impacts reported appear to be  
21 based on adequate documentation and supporting data. We  
22 also found it to be consistent with the data that we  
23 generated when we were doing our own research and testing  
24 and providing information for the environmental impact

0039

1 volumes which were used in producing the Environmental  
2 Impact Statement.

3 But we're here tonight to hear your opinions of the  
4 environmental impact statement. We encourage you to use  
5 this opportunity to express your views and ask questions.  
6 We're committed not only to the integrity of this project  
7 but also to the integrity of this process, and your  
8 participation tonight will help maintain both.

9 Thank you for coming out, and thank you for your  
10 support.

11 (Applause.)

12 MARK MC KOY: The next commenter on the list is  
13 Kent Metzger.

14 KENT METZGER: Good evening. Thank you. My  
15 name is Kent Metzger, and I am a neighbor to FutureGen and  
16 also a supporter of FutureGen. So I want to, first, thank  
17 you for the opportunity to speak and give me an opportunity  
18 to review the report.

19 I have one comment on the report, and then I want to  
20 go into some other things and my thoughts on the, on  
21 FutureGen.

22 In the report, under the climate section, it said  
23 that all four sites subject to permanent drought and severe  
24 drought. I think there's an issue of magnitude of scale

0040

1 there. What's a drought in Illinois is a wet season in  
2 Texas. And, when it comes to water and availability, I  
3 think Illinois has Texas hands down on water.

4 As you can see, we're kind of in a drought right now;  
5 and the corn is 6, 7 feet tall and starting to tassel. And  
6 if there was a drought in Texas right now, the sagebrush  
7 would be dead, so.

8 Also, I believe that Odessa, Texas, the evaporation  
9 rate is about three times what it is in Mattoon and  
10 Tuscola. And Jewett, Texas is about twice that. So, even  
11 when we get the rain, at least we can hang on to it here in  
12 Illinois.

13 I want to give you a couple perspectives as a  
14 neighbor. And not only am I a neighbor, but I'm also an  
15 engineer, have a couple of businesses here in town, one  
16 engineering firm, one contracting firm. My background is  
17 in mining and engineering. I've worked in the coal  
18 industry and been in the consulting business for 19 years  
19 now. So I've got a little bit of technical experience when  
20 it comes to these issues.

21 But some of the issues that came up and I think are  
22 concerns as, as neighbors and as people in the community  
23 is, 1. What's this place going to look like? Esthetically,  
24 is it going to be a pleasing site?

0041

1           And I would hope -- and I throw this out there to  
2 everyone involved -- that since this is going to be a show  
3 place for technology, that it also be a show place that is  
4 esthetically pleasing to the community. If we're going to  
5 be bringing world travellers in to check this facility out,  
6 we want them to be impressed with your facility and our  
7 community, as well. We're going to do our best to make you  
8 proud of our town.

9           In reviewing the report, I noticed that there was  
10 going to be a 250-foot high stack. You know, in corn  
11 country that sounds like a pretty tall, tall stack. So I  
12 went around, and I tried to figure out what in the area is  
13 250 feet high.

14           A mile-and-a-half northwest of the site there's a  
15 grain elevator at Coles Station. And that elevator is  
16 about a hundred and eighty feet tall. I don't think a  
17 250-foot stack, a mile-and-a-half from a hundred eighty  
18 foot high grain elevator is really going to stand out, so.

19           And then as I drove around the area and if you go out  
20 in the parking lot here tonight on the way out and you look  
21 to the northwest, you can't even see that grain elevator.  
22 Because, even though we think we live in flat corn country,  
23 there is topography here and there are trees here. So,  
24 esthetically, I don't think that's going to be an issue. I

0042

1 think people will become, it's going to become so common  
2 place seeing a stack that they'll be oblivious to it. I  
3 think probably most of the people that came in on 121  
4 didn't notice that grain elevator that is a hundred eighty  
5 feet tall. So I think that's the one issue that, that  
6 we'll just come to grips with and will get common place to  
7 see it.

8           Another issue is, I know people are going to be  
9 upset, we're taking crop production out and we're going to  
10 build a plant there. You know, one of the things we're  
11 going to replace that field with is a lake. And most  
12 people don't really mind looking at lakes. And it's going  
13 to be a good-sized lake. So, you know, probably 40 or 50  
14 acre region.

15           Another issue, esthetically, is high-tension  
16 transmission lines. I also challenge everybody in this  
17 room to name the number of high-tension transmission lines  
18 they saw on the way to the school tonight. And there are  
19 some within eyesight. If I looked out the window right  
20 now, I could see them. People don't notice these things.  
21 Esthetically, they're common place.

22           Another issue, noise. You know from the new journey  
23 point, there are a lot of ways to handle noise. And I'm  
24 sure that those will come into consideration with this

0043

1 plant. If we're going to dig a 450 acre lake, we're going  
2 to have plenty of dirt to build berms to attenuate that  
3 noise.

4           And where I live, a-mile-and-a-quarter west of the  
5 property, I live in a wooded area. And I can say, without  
6 a doubt, that in the winter it's louder in my yard than it

7 is in the summer. It's because there are trees there, and  
8 those trees block the noise. So we throw up a berm -- I  
9 think that sounds easy -- we put a berm in with the plants  
10 and trees. We're in control of the noise with natural  
11 features.

12 In my experience working in the coal mines, I know  
13 there are different ways to handle coal, some are noisier  
14 than others. I hope that the methodology we use are the  
15 quietest methods possible. We don't have to clang cars  
16 together to dump them. They can be placed on a, and  
17 pivoted while they're all connected. You don't have that  
18 loud banging and this and that.

19 And we have a coal, we have a train track right  
20 there. And I feel my house rumble every once in a while.  
21 And that's going to continue. But you know it's going to  
22 continue whether this plant is there or not. So the  
23 benefits outweigh the problems with having more trains.

24 Another issue is site lighting and light pollution.

0044

1 We live in the country. We like living in the country.  
2 But there are ways, engineering ways, to control that light  
3 to avoid as much light pollution as possible to where it's  
4 minimum.

5 Another issue is roads and traffic. You know, I  
6 touched on the train issue. We have trains. We'll have a  
7 few more trains, probably three trains a week. I think  
8 three trains a week is a good trade off for what we're  
9 going to get out of this plant.

10 And we're going to have trucks. And, during  
11 construction, we're going to have a lot of trucks. But, as  
12 I was looking around the area, the 200 East Road, which is  
13 the east property line of the property, it's an asphalt  
14 road. It's going to handle a lot of traffic. We're going  
15 to have a lot of dirt and dust from the road traffic.  
16 Obviously, we're going to have some dirt and dust during  
17 construction. That what water trucks are for. And that's  
18 the way construction sites work. So we can come to grips  
19 with that.

20 And another issue is community safety. And they're  
21 going to be generating some chemicals there and some  
22 materials on-site which are potentially hazardous. But,  
23 again, we're used to being around those things. We take  
24 them for granted.

0045

1 This school is within 3/4 of a mile of at least three  
2 manufacturing facilities where they handle materials that  
3 could be harmful to us as citizens.

4 There is also an anhydrous ammonia plant within a  
5 very short distance of that. One of the most dangerous  
6 chemicals in our area is anhydrous ammonia. And we're so  
7 used to it that we don't even take it into consideration a  
8 lot of times. If you speak with the fire fighters and they  
9 talk about dealing with chemical control in an accident,  
10 ammonia, ammonia is one of the biggest things they have to  
11 be concerned with.

12 And, also, explosion. Everybody says it's going to  
13 blow it up. It's going to take out the school and this and

14 that.  
15 The other, one of the most common explosion hazards  
16 in our area or in the world is grain dust explosion.  
17 Again, we're used to that. There are risks in everything  
18 we do, but I believe that FutureGen beyond payment and  
19 technology is also going to be faded as taking care of our  
20 area and the safety of our people.

21 So, with that, thank you.

22 (Applause.)

23 MARK MC KOY: The next commenter on the list is  
24 Tom Donnell, Local Affairs Committee, Coles County Farm

0046

1 Bureau and farmer.

2 TOM DONNELL: Thank you. I'll try to be brief.  
3 I've had a long day. I buried my very best friend of 53  
4 years today, but I feel so strongly about this project that  
5 I came here tonight.

6 There are some other farmers in the audience that  
7 will speak in event we have a lot of negative talkers.  
8 Otherwise, I'll be the only farmer, I guess, that will be  
9 speaking. They allowed me to speak, because I like to  
10 talk.

11 Okay. The EIS states that 200 acres of farmland will  
12 be converted for use for the power plant site. As a farmer  
13 and a member of the Coles County Farm Bureau, I have no  
14 objection to this, particularly in light of the fact that  
15 the use is to construct and demonstrate that we could use  
16 coal efficiently without contributing to greenhouse gas  
17 emissions.

18 Keep in mind that a lot of this land can still be  
19 used for farm services. Also, for anyone who is concerned  
20 about loss of farmland, putting the project in Mattoon  
21 ultimately converts less farmland because Mattoon is the  
22 only proposed site that can accommodate the injection well  
23 on-site for the CO-2.

24 Almost everything has been covered here tonight

0047

1 except one thing; and Mr. Oliver stated this or touched on  
2 it when he spoke. Mr. Oliver stated that we, that we want  
3 to use this technology around the globe in all types of  
4 weather and all climates, South Africa, India, China, South  
5 Korea, Japan. You name it.

6 300 days ago I spoke here and I brought up something  
7 very important. Illinois has different types of weather.  
8 We have extreme cold. We have extreme hot and humid. Our  
9 competing state has the same type of weather all the time.  
10 The same boring, long weather all the time.

11 (Laughter.)

12 So if we want to prove that this can be used around  
13 the world, we need to locate it in Illinois.

14 I am really amazed at the folks that put together the  
15 Environmental Impact Statement. In 21 simple page, they  
16 put a lot of information in here. But looking at this  
17 statement, I have to wonder why we have to bother to hold a  
18 hearing here tonight; because, obviously, the two Texas  
19 sites just don't qualify.

20 (Laughter.)



21 Read the statement and you'll see what I mean.  
22 It has to be either Mattoon and or Tuscola; and  
23 Mattoon is slightly ahead of Tuscola.  
24 (Laughter.)

0048

1 Gentlemen, I do hope that you let Mr. Nolte get his  
2 corn harvested before we start construction; but let's  
3 start construction soon.  
4 Thank you.  
5 MARK MC KOY: The next commenter is Jim McShane,  
6 Crossroads Workforce Investment Board.  
7 MARK MC SHANE: Thank you for this opportunity  
8 to comment. The Crossroads Workforce Investment Board  
9 happens to cover 14 counties which includes both  
10 locations. And the board is very excited about the  
11 opportunity that's here that we can see develop in our  
12 area. We're concerned about having enough folks that are  
13 trained in order to build this project. And, working with  
14 the trades, we've supported some of what they're doing to  
15 recruit. We're looking at the job potential and also the  
16 income generation that this will help in our region.  
17 And I really appreciate the leadership Jack Lavin has  
18 had on the state end and the local team that has really put  
19 a lot of work into this. And we want to be big supporters  
20 of this. Our board supports this a hundred percent.  
21 Thank you.  
22 (Applause.)  
23 MARK MC KOY: The next commenter on the list is  
24 Phil Gonet, Illinois Coal Social.

0049

1 PHIL GONET: Good evening. My name is  
2 Phil Gonet. I'm the President of the Illinois Coal  
3 Association.  
4 On behalf of our industry, I enthusiastically welcome  
5 you to our state. We, in the coal industry, are very  
6 excited about this project. As you may know, you may not  
7 know, and I wanted to bring in a few facts that may not be  
8 covered in your Environmental Impact Statement, about  
9 coal.  
10 We have a long history of safe and successful coal  
11 mining here in Illinois. The first commercial coal mining  
12 actually started in 1810 in Jackson County. And by the  
13 1880's, coal mining was well established and fueling the  
14 power needs of both Chicago and St. Louis.  
15 The Illinois Coal Association, by the way, started in  
16 1878; so we have a long history here. But even more  
17 impressive than our history is the abundance of coal. And  
18 I'm sure you know that. But I'm not sure everyone in the  
19 audience knows that's here tonight.  
20 We are known as the Saudi Arabia of coal. In fact,  
21 the energy content of our coal is greater than the energy  
22 content of the oil in Saudi Arabia and Kuwait combined. As  
23 you probably know from the Illinois State Geological  
24 Survey, our coal reserves, recoverable reserves are over

0050

1 100 billion tons of coal.  
2 And to put that in a perspective, one of the earliest

3 speakers talked about how much capacity we have in the  
4 United States to store CO-2. To give you an example of how  
5 much coal we have in Illinois, our country used 1.1 billion  
6 tons of coal last year. So we, in Illinois have enough  
7 coal to power this country for the next 100 years. So this  
8 is an abundance of coal here in Illinois you find nowhere  
9 else in the country. One other state, Montana, which is  
10 not in the running for this project, actually does have  
11 more coal than us in Illinois.

12 So this project is important to Illinois. It's  
13 important to the economy of the United States. That's one  
14 thing that hasn't come up tonight, the economic value of  
15 energy to this country. 52 percent of our energy in the  
16 United States, right now, comes from coal. And we need to  
17 find a way to burn that coal more cleanly and more  
18 environmentally friendly. And this project will do this.

19 So, to mirror the slogan that the Department of  
20 Commerce and Economic Opportunity has come up with:

21 The state needs FutureGen. The country needs  
22 FutureGen. In fact, the world needs FutureGen. But  
23 FutureGen needs Illinois.

24 So we welcome you here, and we hope to have you

0051

1 back. Thank you.

2 (Applause.)

3 MARK MC KOY: The next commenter on the list is  
4 Larry Lilly, Mattoon Schools.

5 LARRY LILLY: Good evening. My name is  
6 Larry Lilly; and as Superintendent of the Mattoon schools,  
7 I am pleased to publicly welcome representatives of  
8 FutureGen and all of you to Riddle Elementary School.

9 As you can imagine, we are extremely proud of our  
10 wonderful educational facilities here in Mattoon. In 2003,  
11 we opened this beautiful elementary school along with  
12 Williams Elementary School which is an identical building  
13 on the other side of town.

14 Over the past 2 years, we've completed extensive  
15 remodel of Mattoon High School and are now in the process  
16 of our final building upgrades to our middle school.

17 Our facilities were built and renovated with  
18 community growth in mind and we believe are among the  
19 finest in the state. As a result, Mattoon schools are now  
20 in the position to welcome an influx of FutureGen families  
21 and their children to our 21st century classrooms.

22 We invite you to tour our facilities and meet our  
23 staff and talk with our parents and students. In so doing,  
24 we are confident that you will be impressed with the warm,

0052

1 caring, learning atmosphere in Mattoon schools.

2 Please know that we are ready to partner with  
3 FutureGen, your employees, and your, and their children.

4 We thank you for this opportunity and appreciate all  
5 you coming out tonight.

6 (Applause.)

7 MARK MC KOY: According to my list all  
8 registered commenters have now had a chance to speak. If  
9 you registered and I failed to call your name, please let

10 me know now.

11 Okay. We can now hear from unregistered commenters.  
12 Are there any other people who would like to provide  
13 comments?

14 Come on up. Please state your name for the record.

15 JOHN TAYLOR: My name is John Taylor. I'm a  
16 lifelong resident of Mattoon. As a matter of fact, I just  
17 live 7 blocks straight down Western Avenue. I've been  
18 there for 35 years.

19 I represent the International Brotherhood of  
20 Electrical Workers Local 146 out of Decatur. I would like  
21 to assure the FutureGen Alliance gentlemen and the  
22 Department of Energy that, if you so elect to use the  
23 Mattoon site, which we hope that you do, we have a highly  
24 qualified, skilled labor source for electrical workers.

0053

1 Our local union has built a 2-unit power plant in Coffeen,  
2 Illinois, for Ameren CIPS approximately 40 years ago.

3 We also built a 2-unit fossil plant at Kincaid,  
4 Illinois, for Commonwealth Edison. That was done in the  
5 60's and 70's. And then, low and behold, the new  
6 technology caught up with us too. We built a single-unit  
7 nuclear plant at Clinton, Illinois. And we have 650  
8 electricians just champing at the bit to come in and do  
9 this work for you.

10 And I kept waiting for someone from the building and  
11 trades to stand up here and speak representing organized  
12 labor. And, if there's anyone in the crowd, they've waited  
13 me out. So, I guess I ended up with the duty.

14 But we would welcome you. We're looking forward to  
15 working with you. And anything we can do, at all, to  
16 assist, we will do that. Give you a good job, efficient  
17 job and a quick job.

18 And thank you for your comments.

19 (Applause.)

20 MARK MC KOY: Who would like to comment next?

21 Now, we did take seriously getting comments from  
22 people regarding the project. We want to make sure  
23 everyone has an opportunity to tell us about their  
24 concerns, if they have concerns about the projects. In

0054

1 some cases, people want to see changes in the proposed  
2 action. In other cases, maybe people do not want the  
3 project at all. We need to hear all the comments that  
4 people would have.

5 Earlier this evening, I was talking with one  
6 gentleman. He wanted to know how would the mercury be  
7 handled that's captured at the facility.

8 It's a very good question, how it would be handled  
9 when we get further into the process where we have  
10 information on the manufacture of the activated charcoal  
11 filters that would be used. And we could probably get  
12 answers for how that would be handled.

13 He was also asking about lead, about arsonic. These  
14 are other metals that could be captured. So we'll have to  
15 investigate this further. I thought it was a very good  
16 question to bring up. But, you know, I'm sure I didn't

17 hear all the comments, all of the concerns that people  
18 had. I wish I had a chance to go around to each one of you  
19 and talk with you individually. But the other way to do it  
20 is for you to come up now and provide oral comments.

21 (No response.)

22 Okay. Nobody wants to give us their concerns. Do we  
23 have anybody else that wants to give us their support?

24 (No response.)

0055

1 MARK MC KOY: You know, this afternoon I gave  
2 some -- Come on up.

3 State your name for the record.

4 KENT METZGER: My name is Ken Metzger, again.  
5 And I didn't want to make any comments. But one thing  
6 that's come up, you know, to get this is, I think, if some  
7 of you could speak with Angela if they have any ideas. But  
8 part of this process is to come up with a way to get rid of  
9 some of these by-products. Because they're actually useful  
10 in other chemical processes and whatnot.

11 So, if any, this is a big group and a lot of minds  
12 out there, a lot of good minds out there, if you can think  
13 of something, a use for the CO-2 or the hydrogen or what  
14 not, I think that would be very helpful for them to put  
15 together a package to make a bigger presentation as to  
16 another thing we can provide for the team.

17 So, thank you.

18 (Applause.)

19 MARK MC KOY: Do we have anyone else who would  
20 like to provide comments? Make sure you waive your hand  
21 wildly so that I see it.

22 You know earlier this afternoon I was doing an  
23 acknowledgment or recognition for the team, Potomac-Hudson,  
24 Tetra Tech, Louis Berger that prepared the EIS; but the EIS

0056

1 is based on information that was submitted by the site  
2 proponents. That is, for each one of the sites, the local  
3 teams prepared environmental information that, provided us  
4 not just the base level information that we needed. The  
5 teams here in Illinois, the Mattoon team, the Tuscola team,  
6 did an outstanding job in providing that information to us.

7 And we had requested that a draft document be  
8 provided to us early in the process so that we had  
9 something to work with early.

10 The two Illinois teams submitted to us documents that  
11 were well advanced. And we were able to move forward very  
12 significantly with the documents that they provided us at  
13 that time. Had they not provided those documents timely  
14 with as much information as they provided, we could not  
15 have gotten the documents together in a final draft EIS for  
16 your review as quickly as we did.

17 These teams have shown leadership. They have shown a  
18 tremendous work ethic. I have seen work ethic in the  
19 people in this community, and you certainly are to be  
20 commended for it.

21 (Applause.)

22 MARK MC KOY: Do we have anyone else who would  
23 look to provide some comment?

0057

24

(No response.)

1 Don't want to really end this public hearing too  
2 soon. I'm afraid people are going to inundate me with  
3 questions afterwards. And I'm happy to talk with you one  
4 on one, you know, if you want to talk with me after the  
5 hearing is over.

6 Again, it's very difficult for me to capture all of  
7 it and write notes down from you. Either write down  
8 comments on the comment card and hand those in or come up  
9 and provide an oral statement. That allows us to capture  
10 the comments.

11 Yes, sir. I saw you raising your hand. Please state  
12 your name for the record.

13 JIM BELL: My name is Jim Bell. I am a neighbor  
14 to the proposed FutureGen site. And my views are contrary  
15 to most all that have been stated here this evening. You  
16 know, I'm one of these guys, it's not in my backyard, you  
17 know. Mr. Metzger, back here, is a neighbor of mine. And,  
18 you know, he makes a lot of points that possibly could kind  
19 of gloss over some of the problems with a facility like  
20 this, if that be done. And I have no assurance that those  
21 things will be done at this point.

22 Nearly everyone that commented up here had something  
23 to gain this evening. I have a lot of neighbors that, you  
24 know, they don't really want to speak out against the

0058

1 community. And I don't really want to either, but we do  
2 have concerns out there as neighbors, for health and  
3 esthetics and just our daily living, you know. And I guess  
4 that's about all I have to say. So, thank you.

5 (Applause.)

6 MARK MC KOY: Do we have anybody else who wants  
7 to come up and provide comment?

8 Anyone who spoke earlier who wants to come up a  
9 second time?

10 (No response.)

11 Okay. I won't belabor this further. Thank you for  
12 your comments and participation. Remember that you may  
13 submit comments until July 16, 2007.

14 This concludes the Public Hearing for the FutureGen  
15 Project. Let the record show that this hearing adjourned  
16 at 8:28 p.m. Thank you.

17 -----  
18 Which were all the proceedings had and entered  
19 of record at the Department of Energy's public scoping  
20 meeting for the FutureGen Project.

21

22

23 STATE OF ILLINOIS )  
 ) SS  
24 COUNTY OF DOUGLAS )

0059

1 C E R T I F I C A T E  
2 I, Susan Bursa, a Notary Public and Certified  
3 Shorthand Reporter, do hereby certify that on the said date  
4 the foregoing proceedings were taken down in shorthand by

5 me and that the foregoing transcript contains a true and  
6 accurate transcription of all such shorthand notes.  
7 I further certify that I am a disinterested  
8 party to the proceedings herein and that I am not a  
9 relative of any of the parties hereto, that I am not in the  
10 employ of any of the parties hereto, and am not otherwise  
11 interested in the outcome of this hearing.  
12 In witness whereof, I have hereunto set my hand  
13 and affixed my seal this 14th day of July, A.D. 2007.  
14  
15

Notary Public and  
Certified Shorthand Reporter  
License No. 084-3615.

16  
17  
18  
19  
20  
21  
22  
23  
24

1  
2  
3  
4  
5  
6  
7  
8  
9  
10  
11  
12  
13  
14  
15  
16  
17  
18  
19  
20  
21  
22  
23  
24  
25  
26  
27  
28  
29  
30  
31  
32  
33  
34  
35  
36  
37  
38  
39  
40  
41  
42  
43  
44  
45  
46

**Errata for the Transcript of  
the U.S. Department of Energy  
FutureGen Public Hearing**

**June 28, 2007  
Tuscola Community Building  
Tuscola, Illinois**

Acronyms Used

CD – Compact disc  
DOE – U.S. Department of Energy  
EIS – Environmental Impact Statement  
IGCC – Integrated Gasification Combined Cycle  
NEPA – National Environmental Policy Act  
NETL – National Energy Technology Laboratory  
R&D – Research and development

Page 0000

Line 7 – Delete “A.D.”

Page 2

Line 1 – Change “MC KOY” to “McKOY”

Page 6

Line 7 – Change “R and D” to “R&D”

Page 12

Line 23 – Change “MC KOY” to “McKOY”

Page 23

Line 24 – Change “MC KOY” to “McKOY”

Page 26

Line 23 – Change “N-03” to “N03”

Page 30

Line 7 – Change “MC KOY” to “McKOY”

Page 36

Line 24 – Change “MC KOY” to “McKOY”

Page 39

Line 9 – Change “MC KOY” to “McKOY”

Page 41

Line 10 – Change “MC KOY” to “McKOY”

Page 42

Line 11 – Change “1950’s” to “1950s”

Page 44

Line 13 – Change “MC KOY” to “McKOY”

Page 45

Line 19 – Change “MC KOY” to “McKOY”

Page 47

Line 6 – Change “MC KOY” to “McKOY”

Page 48

- 1           Line 15 – Change “MC KOY” to “McKOY”
- 2   Page 49
- 3           Line 12 – Change “MC KOY” to “McKOY”
- 4   Page 51
- 5           Line 21 – Change “MC KOY” to “McKOY”
- 6   Page 52
- 7           Line 22 – Change “MC KOY” to “McKOY”
- 8   Page 54
- 9           Line 17 – Change “MC KOY” to “McKOY”
- 10   Page 56
- 11          Line 1 – Change “MC KOY” to “McKOY”
- 12   Page 59
- 13          Line 2 – Change “MC KOY” to “McKOY”
- 14   Page 60
- 15          Line 13 – Change “MC KOY” to “McKOY”
- 16   Page 64
- 17          Line 18 – Change “MC KOY” to “McKOY”
- 18   Page 65
- 19          Line 18 – Change “MC KOY” to “McKOY”
- 20   Page 66
- 21          Line 19 – Change “MC KOY” to “McKOY”
- 22   Page 67
- 23          Line 24 – Change “MC KOY” to “McKOY”
- 24   Page 74
- 25          Line 6 – Change “MC KOY” to “McKOY”



1 STATE OF ILLINOIS )  
 ) SS  
2 COUNTY OF DOUGLAS )  
3

4 PROCEEDINGS

5  
6 The proceedings taken on the 28th day of June,  
7 2007 A.D., IN RE: DEPARTMENT OF ENERGY PUBLIC HEARING FOR  
8 THE FUTUREGEN PROJECT, taken at 7:00 p.m., at Tuscola  
9 Community Building, 122 West Central Avenue, Tuscola,  
10 Douglas County, Illinois, before Susan Bursa, C.S.R., a  
11 Notary Public of Douglas County.  
12

13 PRESENT:

14 Mark McKoy  
15 DEPARTMENT OF ENERGY  
16 NEPA DOCUMENT MANAGER  
17  
18  
19  
20  
21  
22

23 Susan Bursa, C.S.R.  
24 709 Lincoln Place  
Arthur, Illinois 61911

0001

1 INDEX

Speaker	Page
2 Tom Sarkus, DOE Project Director/FutureGen	8
Mike Mudd, CEO FutureGen Alliance	14
3 Jerry Oliver, Senior Vice-Pres. FutureGen Alliance	16
Matthew Jones, for US Representative Tim Johnson	29
4 Warren Ribley, IL Dept. of Commerce & Economic Opportunity	31
5 Representative Chapin Rose	38
Joe Burgess, Tuscola Supt. Of Public Schools	40
6 Vernon Knapp, Ass. Dir., Center of Watershed Science	42
David Cook, Vice-Pres. Carle Foundation Hospital	45
7 Larry Sapp, Director of Arrow Carle Ambulance	46
Anita Duffy, Director of Emergency Preparedness 8 Carle Foundation Hospital	48
9 William Lubey, Illinois AFL-CIO	49
Barry Matchett, Co-Legislative Director, Environmental Law & Policy Center	50
10 Alan Shoemaker, Manager, Tuscola Stone	52
Dan Kleiss, Dir. Human Resources, Cabot Corporation	53
11 Reggie Clinton	55
Brian Moody, Ex. Dir., Tuscola Ec. Development, Inc.	57
12 Tom Livingston, CSX Transportation	60
George Windland	61
13 James Yoakum, Project Manager, Ambitec Engineering	65
John Kennedy	66
14 Dennis Hanner	67
Ann Robertson	69

15  
16

17  
18  
19  
20  
21  
22  
23  
24

0002

1                   MARK MC KOY: Welcome to the Department of  
2 Energy's Public Hearing for the FutureGen Project. Let the  
3 record show that the hearing began on June 28, 2007, at  
4 7:06 p.m., at the Tuscola Community Building in Tuscola,  
5 Illinois.

6                   As part of this compliance with the National  
7 Environmental Policy Act, the DOE has produced a Draft  
8 Environmental Impact Statement or EIS. This document  
9 analyzes the potential environmental impact at the  
10 alternative sites for the proposed FutureGen Project. Both  
11 the document and the comments received should help the DOE  
12 in making better informed decisions.

13                   The draft EIS has been distributed to persons who  
14 have previously expressed some type of interest in the  
15 project. If you previously requested a copy of the  
16 document and have not received it, please provide your name  
17 and mailing address to Robin Griffin. Robin, where are  
18 you? Right there. And indicate the form in which you  
19 would like to receive the document.

20                   Also there are comment cards available that can be  
21 used to request a copy of the draft EIS as well as the  
22 final EIS. And these cards are located at the DOE  
23 exhibits.

24                   The document is available in three forms. It's

0003

1 available in electronic form on a CD. You can get a hard  
2 copy of the summary plus a CD of the entire document, or  
3 you can get the entire document in hard copy form. We  
4 have, with us this evening, a limited number of hard copy  
5 summaries and CDs.

6                   After the Draft EIS is distributed to the public, a  
7 public hearing is held to help gather comments on the  
8 document and on the proposed federal action. During the  
9 informal session earlier this evening between 4 and 7 p.m.,  
10 DOE and its support contractors as well as representatives  
11 of the FutureGen Alliance and the local site proponents,  
12 the FutureGen Illinois Tuscola team, were available to  
13 listen to your concerns and to attempt to answer your  
14 questions. We hope this session was as informative for you  
15 as it was for us.

16                   During the formal session tonight, we will briefly  
17 present the role of DOE; and we will go over the relevant  
18 parts of NEPA compliance and the remaining schedule. And  
19 the FutureGen Alliance will briefly present an overview of  
20 the FutureGen Project. Then we will begin the formal  
21 comment session.

22                   As with the scoping meetings held in August, we will  
23 give priority to elected officials and their designated

0004

24 representatives to go first. However, DOE realized, during  
1 the scoping meetings, the general public had to wait a long  
2 time before having an opportunity to speak.

3 This time, with the assistance and cooperation of  
4 elected officials, we hope to give the general public an  
5 opportunity to speak sooner this evening. We hope that all  
6 of you can stay for the entire oral comment session. For  
7 those who cannot stay and for those who do not feel  
8 comfortable speaking in front of large audiences, we do  
9 have a separate comment station located out through the  
10 lobby and in the room to the side.

11 While we prefer that you provide oral comments here  
12 during the formal, oral comment session later this evening,  
13 the comment station located in the room to the side is an  
14 alternative. This option is available until the formal  
15 comment period begins.

16 Written comments are given equal weight with oral  
17 comments, and written comments tend to be crafted more  
18 carefully and can be written at your convenience. You may  
19 provide written comments instead of or in addition to oral  
20 comments. Again there are comment cards available at the  
21 DOE exhibit. You can fill out the cards and submit them  
22 tonight you or anytime before the close of the comment  
23 period on July 16.

0005

24 You can also provide comments by e-mail, by regular  
1 mail, faxes, voice mail, and telephone calls as indicated  
2 on the literature available at the DOE exhibits.

3 On tonight's agenda, we will have a presentation on  
4 DOE's role in the project. That presentation will be  
5 provided by Tom Sarkus with the DOE office in Pittsburgh.  
6 Tom is up here at the table.

7 There will be a project overview by Mike Mudd the CEO  
8 at the FutureGen Alliance. I will briefly go over NEPA  
9 compliance issues and the NEPA schedule. And, finally, we  
10 will hear comments from you, the general public.

11 Visiting with us tonight, we have Bart Ellefritz  
12 representing US Senator Richard J. Durbin. If you're here,  
13 please stand.

14 Kathy Harrington, representing Senator Barack Obama.

15 Matthew Jones representing US Representative

16 Tim Johnson.

17 Rodney Davis representing Congressman John Shimkus.

18 We have Warren Ribley, Illinois Department of  
19 Commerce and Economic Opportunity here on behalf of the  
20 governor.

21 State Representative Chapin Rose. Chapin may not be  
22 here with us right now.

23 Chuck Knox, Chair of the County Board. Thank you.

24 Don Munson, Vice Chair of the County Board.

0006

1 Daniel Kleiss, Mayor of the City of Tuscola.

2 And Bob McCleary, Village President of Savoy.

3 Representing the Department of Energy, we have

4 Tom Sarkus, again, with the DOE office in Pittsburgh,

5 National Energy Technology Laboratory. Tom is the DOE

6 Project Director for FutureGen. He's with the Office of  
7 Coal and Power R and D.

8 We also have Otis Mills with the DOE office in  
9 Pittsburgh. Otis is our media relations expert.

10 Jeff Hoffman with the DOE office in Pittsburgh. Jeff  
11 is a systems engineer working with us on the project.

12 Recently joining the project, is Bill Guillian with  
13 the DOE in Morgantown. Bill is a geologist.

14 And I'm Mark McKoy, the DOE Environmental Manager and  
15 DOE NEPA Document Manager for FutureGen.

16 I also want to acknowledge the team that worked very  
17 hard to put together the Draft Environmental Impact  
18 Statement. This team is composed of people with  
19 Potomac-Hudson Engineering, Tetra Tech and the Louis Berger  
20 Group. With us this evening, we have Fred Carey, President  
21 of Potomac-Hudson Engineering, and the person who has  
22 endured the most in putting together the document and  
23 holding the schedule as well we have, Debra Walker, the  
24 NEPA Project Manager.

0007

1 I also would like to recognize all of the people here  
2 with Potomac-Hudson Engineering, Tetra Tech, Louis Berger,  
3 who have worked so hard on the document.

4 Would those people please stand. Some of them are  
5 already standing around the walls.

6 And now it's time for a few presentations to provide  
7 you with some background information regarding the  
8 project. Here is Tom Sarkus with the DOE overview, with  
9 the overview of DOE's role in the project.

10 TOM SARKUS: Good evening. This is a nighttime  
11 photo of Tampa Electric's IGCC, that's Integrated  
12 Gasification Combined Cycle Power Plant. It is one of just  
13 two coal-based IGCC plants in the United States and one of  
14 six in the world.

15 It's the top dispatch or basically the number one  
16 unit in Tampa Electric's generating system. And it's been  
17 operating commercially for over 10 years. With operational  
18 plants having designs that are, in most cases, over 10 and,  
19 in fact, approaching 15 years old, it's time to build upon  
20 the lessons we learned in Tampa, at Wabash River, and at  
21 other plants and to bring on the next generation of clean  
22 coal technologies. FutureGen.

23 I had the distinct privilege of supervising DOE's  
24 funding on the Wabash River and Tampa IGCC project. That's

0008

1 probably one of the reasons I was assigned to work on  
2 FutureGen 2 years ago. When Wabash River and Tampa were  
3 designed in the early 1990's, key external drivers were  
4 sulfur and nitrogen oxide emissions relevant to acid rain  
5 controls. If you think back 10 and 15 years ago, acid rain  
6 was a major environmental driver. But we also have to  
7 focus on the technical challenge of combining and  
8 effectively integrating a gasifier with a combined cycle  
9 power plant.

10 Today we have additional drivers, things such as  
11 mercury emissions and CO2. And CO2 is relevant to climate  
12 change. These drivers are going to require us to integrate

13 additional processes and improvements into the coal based  
14 IGCC plants of tomorrow.

15 As plant complexity tends to increase, so, too, will  
16 the role of advancing process controls. We expect  
17 FutureGen to become a prototype for the coal based power  
18 plants of the future, not only in the United States but  
19 throughout the world.

20 You've probably heard about FutureGen in the context  
21 of a technology-based mitigation strategy for climate  
22 change. That is, FutureGen will produce and separate  
23 hydrogen and carbon dioxide. We will gasify coal into  
24 hydrogen and carbon dioxide. We will use the hydrogen to

0009

1 produce electric power. And we will store the CO2 in deep  
2 geologic, saline aquifers.

3 Now, I'm often asked, when I explain this geologic  
4 storage concept, if there's enough storage capacity and how  
5 it works. This slide basically shows that all of the major  
6 CO2 emitters in north America emit a combined total of 3.8  
7 gigatons of carbon dioxide every year.

8 If we go and add up to the storage capacity of the  
9 geologic reservoirs, and recognize that these are not caves  
10 or caverns, these are, we're injecting CO2 into very tiny  
11 pore spaces in-between the sand grains of a rock. But the  
12 rock may extend for many miles, and it can be hundreds of  
13 feet thick. So when you calculate the combined total of  
14 all of this tiny pore spaces, you come up with very large  
15 storage capacity.

16 The bottom line here is that the storage capacity in  
17 North America is 3,800 gigatons. And we produce 3.8 every  
18 year. So that translates into a thousand years of storage  
19 capacity. And this is a conservative estimate. We've even  
20 seen estimates that are easily double this. That's a lot  
21 of storage capacity when you consider that we only have 250  
22 years supply of coal. And I laughingly say 250 years  
23 supply of coal, because that's a lot of energy. Coal is  
24 our most abundant fossil energy resource, and it's one

0010

1 that's grown right here in America.

2 FutureGen has currently estimated the cost almost 1.8  
3 billion dollars. That includes approximately 1-and-a-half  
4 billion dollars to design and build the power plant and the  
5 geologic storage facilities. Plus about \$300 million to  
6 operate those facilities for 3 years. And the operations  
7 costs are largely the cost of fuel or coal to operate the  
8 plant for those 3 years.

9 It's estimated that FutureGen will generate about  
10 \$300 million in electricity revenues during those 3 years  
11 which will essentially offset the cost of operation. So  
12 you have a 1-and-a-half billion dollar plant that will be  
13 built.

14 FutureGen is being implemented through a cooperative  
15 agreement between DOE and the FutureGen Industrial  
16 Alliance. Like Tampa and Wabash River, which I think stand  
17 as models of government-industry collaboration and  
18 partnership. We hope to repeat that again with FutureGen.  
19 And I believe that we have the group, both in the

20 government and within industry, that will do that for you.  
21 The Alliance consists of twelve coal mining and coal-  
22 based power companies. Their logos are shown here, and  
23 you'll have a presentation from Mike Mudd and Jerry Oliver  
24 of the Alliance in a moment.

0011

1 The cooperative agreement is structured around six  
2 budget periods. To me, as a project manager, I manage the  
3 government project against budget and against schedule.  
4 And we use a contractor cooperative agreement to implement  
5 that.

6 These six budget periods are shown on the schedule  
7 here. And we recently transitioned from the first budget  
8 period, which we're calling Budget Period 0. That included  
9 project structuring and conceptual design. And we've moved  
10 into Budget Period 1, which is preliminary design. After  
11 preliminary design, will come final design.

12 Over the past year, much of the work and attention,  
13 as you know, has focused on site selection and on  
14 conceptual design of both the power plant and the storage  
15 facilities.

16 Over the next year, you're going to see a transition,  
17 that some of that focus will shift toward selecting  
18 technology and equipment suppliers for the major parts of  
19 the FutureGen plant.

20 Design activities will continue to the spring of  
21 2009. And construction will then begin in the spring of  
22 2009 and will run through 2011. At that point, we will  
23 have what is called shakedown and start-up. And we expect  
24 to begin commercial operations of the FutureGen plant by

0012

1 the end of 2012.

2 DOE and the FutureGen Alliance are sharing the  
3 project costs with DOE paying 74 percent and the Industrial  
4 Alliance sharing 26 percent.

5 I'm sorry. The machine is having operator difficulty  
6 with me here.

7 As for international participation, a number of  
8 foreign companies have joined the Alliance as equal  
9 members. And several foreign governments have announced an  
10 intention to join on the government side of the project  
11 ledger. We hope to secure at less \$80 million from foreign  
12 governments at a charge of \$10 million each.

13 So far, four countries have announced their intention  
14 to join. India, South Korea, China and Japan. And we're  
15 looking for more at least four more. And the department is  
16 working to develop an agreement that will facilitate that  
17 international collaboration.

18 That ends my presentation. Here is my contact  
19 information if you have questions or feel a need to contact  
20 me. Thank you for your attention, and I look forward to  
21 hearing your comments later in the meeting.

22 (Applause.)

23 MARK MC KOY: Thank you, Tom. Next we'll hear  
24 from Mike Mudd, the CEO of the FutureGen Alliance providing

0013

1 update and overview of the FutureGen Project. I think he

2 will also have part of the presentation delivered by  
3 Jerry Oliver, the Senior Vice President for the FutureGen  
4 Alliance.

5 Mike.

6 MIKE MUDD: Good evening. Wow! What a thrill  
7 to see so many people who care in this room spending a  
8 summer night with us. Thank you very much for coming.

9 Early last year was the start of a very long journey  
10 for many of your leaders. In February, the Alliance sent  
11 out a request for offers to sites throughout the whole  
12 nation saying who wants to build the FutureGen plant in  
13 their town.

14 Twelve communities in seven states rose up and say,  
15 we want FutureGen in our town, in our communities.

16 We went through a very rigorous process, not based on  
17 politics but based on the quality of the proposal and the  
18 quality of the site. And as you all know, we, we came up  
19 with a short list of four sites which we announced in  
20 July.

21 I remember seeing on some of the videos the  
22 celebrations in some of your towns when we made the  
23 announcement. And then we called in your leaders and said,  
24 now the work really starts. And we told your leaders that

0014

1 between July and, basically, November, that they were  
2 required to develop an inordinate amount of information to  
3 support this environmental impact statement. And you see  
4 the result of that environmental impact statement on one of  
5 the tables here. Thousands of pages that analyze all  
6 features of the plant.

7 I really want to commend the hard work that they  
8 did. And I want to remind you that we are here, not  
9 because of what the Alliance has done, but because of what  
10 you and your leaders have done. Because you picked the  
11 site by the quality of your proposals.

12 So now we go to the next step. By the end of  
13 November, we will reduce that short list to a single site.  
14 And this is a very important part and process. Once again,  
15 that single site is going to be based on the quality of the  
16 information and the proposals we receive from you and from  
17 your states between now and the end of July. Jerry Oliver  
18 will go through a little bit more about this.

19 But I want to express the appreciation of the  
20 Alliance to the dedicated people associated with the  
21 proposal and the hard work.

22 Jack Lavin and his team, Bill Hoback and his team,  
23 and your local leaders. We know how hard you've worked,  
24 and we appreciate it.

0015

1 But a major project like this cannot help without the  
2 support in Washington. \$1.5 billion projects with over a  
3 billion dollars of support from the US government and \$400  
4 million of support from the Alliance.

5 The delegates that you have in Washington, you should  
6 all be proud of. I've had the honor of working with many  
7 of them. Your senators have, basically, Senators Durbin  
8 and Obama, have been supporters. But I've had the

9 privilege and honor of having the pleasure of dealing with  
10 Congressman Johnson, Congressman Costello and Congressman  
11 Shimkus. And I want to say they're awesome people. They  
12 represent you well. And I see their dedication and passion  
13 for coal and the dedication and passion to do the right  
14 thing. And their support has meant a lot in Washington.

15 So, at the end of the day, we will be making a  
16 decision of the final site. People ask, one person or the  
17 other, I can't say what the answer is going to be. But I  
18 think that, regardless of the outcome, the hard work that  
19 you have done and your leaders have done is impressive.  
20 And I really want to thank all of you.

21 With that, I'd like to past it on to Jerry Oliver to  
22 give you some details about the program. Thank you.

23 (Applause.)

24 JERRY OLIVER: Thank you, Mike.

0016

1 It's really a pleasure to be here. Ten months ago,  
2 we, we were here at the public hearings. And, and started  
3 the exercise that Mike talked about. And it's amazing how  
4 fast that time has gone by; I mean, we kind of blinked and  
5 here we are again.

6 We couldn't have done all the things that Mike talked  
7 about and all the things I'm going to talk about in a few  
8 minutes without an incredible team. And here the team  
9 included Tuscola. It included Douglas County, included  
10 your state FutureGen team, included the DOE. It included  
11 the Alliance, the Alliance members and our Alliance  
12 partners. And we worked together in a way that I think is  
13 pretty unique. And I was really pleased with what's  
14 happened. It's been great. And, and I think that that's  
15 the kind of cooperation you need to do something as unique  
16 and interesting as this project.

17 So let me start, give you a little background. I've  
18 got to remind you where we're at. This is going to be the  
19 cleanest coal-fueled power plant in the world. We're going  
20 to take out 90 percent of the CO2. And we're going to put  
21 at least a million tons of that CO2 underground, sequester  
22 it. We're going to store it and store it forever. And,  
23 and I'll get into some details of that; and it will kind of  
24 support what Tom talked about. We're going to create a

0017

1 living laboratory, a research platform, a way to actually  
2 take and commercialize technology that will make the idea  
3 of this thing both commercially viable and also  
4 environmentally benign.

5 We're going to do it with a very interest in global.  
6 And we are working with a global private and public  
7 partnership, and we're going to use a wide array of it,  
8 strong stake holders.

9 The objectives that we have, pretty clear and pretty  
10 simple. We're going to design a plant and build it, and  
11 where actual design is under way, that is a near zero  
12 emission coal fuel power plant. It's, and we're going to  
13 capture and sequester at least a million tons a year of  
14 CO2. We're going to generate very low emissions of SOx and  
15 NOx, particulate matter, and, and mercury.



16 We're going to push technology in every aspect of the  
17 plant. And we're going to do it in a way that we bring the  
18 plant on-line, as Tom said, by 2012, and, and be  
19 operational at that point.

20 And, really, the class that is critical on this list  
21 is we're going to try to build very broad stakeholder  
22 acceptance. And what we're doing, though, is right. It  
23 can be used around the globe and actually take CO2 out of  
24 the air and put in the ground.

0018

1 Why do you need it. This project allows for a very  
2 unique opportunity at a very large scale to understand the  
3 commercial and the technical implications of taking CO2 and  
4 putting it underground and leaving it there. It also  
5 allows us to work on the regulatory and the legal framework  
6 that will allow that to happen, not just here but  
7 everywhere around the United States and, hopefully, around  
8 the globe.

9 It gives us, because it is a research platform, we  
10 can actually push technology more than you would normally  
11 get it; because we don't have the same commercial drivers  
12 you would the plants. So we are going to take ideas that  
13 have gone to a certain level and actually move them  
14 forward. And we won't be successful to meet our goals if  
15 you don't do that. There isn't anybody in the globe that's  
16 as far along as this project. So the key, to me, is that  
17 we've got to keep moving it forward. And we've got to move  
18 it quickly.

19 And, lastly, critical to this thing is the  
20 international participation. Because, even if we do it in  
21 one spot and it isn't taken and used both across the US and  
22 around the globe, we've kind have failed. So the process,  
23 to me, is to make sure that you've got the international  
24 community involved.

0019

1 So, who is in the Alliance? There are twelve  
2 companies, as Tom said; but, of those twelve companies, six  
3 are US based, six are globally based. But we cover China,  
4 Australia, Europe, South Africa, South America, as well as  
5 the US. We have the involvement. Again, we have the US  
6 government in the form of the Department of Energy. And,  
7 as Tom said, they are bringing in other countries onto  
8 their side of the thing. So, the idea is to really to get  
9 as much of the global involvement as you can.

10 And we have partners. We have, first of all, a lot  
11 of Battelle people that are here tonight as part of the  
12 Alliance team. And they're one of the leading R and D  
13 organizations in the United States. And contribute heavily  
14 in subsurface and the management of the project. We  
15 brought experts in that will continue from, for every use  
16 of this to really understand what are the implications and  
17 what we're trying to do and how do you make it better.

18 And, lastly, we just brought on board Washington  
19 Group as both our engineer and our design contractor.

20 But we're going to build the plant so that we can  
21 operate on eastern coal, western coal, Illinois coal and be  
22 able to test more difficult coals and, as we go forward.

23 We are going to, as I said earlier, push technology.  
24 We're going to push gasification. We're going to push the

0020

1 gas turbine as far as you can. We're going to find ways to  
2 remove more CO2 than has been done before and use hydrogen  
3 in the production of electricities. So that, there's a lot  
4 of aspects to the, to the pieces of the plant where we will  
5 actually advance technology.

6 We're also going to integrate the removal of CO2 with  
7 the power plant, which has never been done. And there's a  
8 lot of testing that's going on on putting CO2 underground.  
9 There's a lot of the OR work to take and put them together  
10 in a single facility that operates all the time is, is  
11 actually a very unique aspect of the project.

12 And, lastly, we're going to create the ability to  
13 take sub-screens out of this plant to allow us to test  
14 things like fuel cells and other new technologies we're  
15 trying to move in the market place.

16 We're going, we are going to push the sequestration  
17 technology. First of all, it's not being done; so that  
18 isn't that hard to push. But we are building models right  
19 now that have never been built to really understand the  
20 implications of putting these molecules underground. We're  
21 going to monitor it above, in the formation. We're going  
22 to monitor it with, with systems that don't exist today.  
23 And, and allow the universities here locally to help test  
24 some of the ideas that we need to make that part better.

0021

1 But we are going to really understand what happens to CO2  
2 underground.

3 And, as Tom said, there is a thousand years of  
4 storage, if you do this right, for CO2, underground in the  
5 type of formations that the Mount Simons represents here in  
6 Illinois.

7 There is also another 7,000 gigatons of storage  
8 around the globe. So if you do it here, there is, there is  
9 an amazing amount of storage potential around the globe.  
10 So the idea of taking power plants and putting the CO2  
11 underground is something that, once we prove this, will  
12 actually allow us to move large volumes of CO2 out of the  
13 air.

14 So where have we been. We've, we've gone from a  
15 conceptual design. We're in the process of moving toward a  
16 preliminary design. We've looked at a lot of ways to build  
17 this plant, a lot of alternatives. We've also made sure  
18 that all the alternatives allowed us to be fuel flexible,  
19 which is a bit of a challenge in itself.

20 And we've taken, at the end of last year, and come up  
21 with three designs that fit. We did the material and, heat  
22 material balances on those to do cost estimate on those.  
23 And they became part of the end of the last phase.

24 Now, what we're doing is taking the work we've done,

0022

1 moved it to a single plant, a single technology base; and  
2 we're going out to market, as we speak, asking the, the  
3 equipment and, and technology supply community to help us  
4 design and build the facility.

5 The plant is going to cost about \$1.5 billion, as Tom  
6 said. The 300 million that was in his numbers were for the  
7 purchase of coal. So it's about a \$1.5 billion project.  
8 Probably, from a schedule standpoint, the critical things  
9 to me is we're going to break ground in 2009. And we're  
10 going to have the plant on-line at the end of 2012. So  
11 it's not too far out. From now, it's a very aggressive  
12 schedule; but I think very doable.

13 What are we doing right now? We're working on  
14 preliminary design. We are, we are trying to figure out,  
15 from a technology standpoint, what technologies have a  
16 chance to fit and would make the most sense. We are, we  
17 have developed specifications for the various pieces of the  
18 plant what we'd like to see if we could get it. We've been  
19 working on the do-diligence of the sites. They put in  
20 offers last year; and we've not only been working on EFB's;  
21 but we've been bothering them for months on, on every  
22 aspect of their proposal, there original proposal.

23 And right now we are coming out with the guidelines  
24 for best and final offers. And that will be the next stage

0023

1 of this, and I'll talk to you about that in a second.

2 And we've been supporting the DOE in the development  
3 of EIS and in moving of that process forward.

4 So what's next. About the fifteenth of June, Friday,  
5 about a week-and-a-half ago, we came out with guidelines  
6 for the four sites for the best and final offer. We've  
7 asked them to return their offer to us by August the 1st.  
8 Assuming that the DOE finishes the EIS process or the RODS  
9 on the four sites by the end of October, we'll make a  
10 decision in November on a plant site.

11 And the day after we make a decision, I and a team  
12 will be here to start the job. So we aren't going to delay  
13 once we make a site selection. So, bottom line, this  
14 project is going to be fast. We're on track where we're  
15 supposed to go. We've come a long ways, but we've got an  
16 awful lot further to go. We've got a great site. We've  
17 had a tremendous team to this point, and we couldn't have  
18 been in this hearing tonight without all the work that's  
19 been done by the folks that have been involved.

20 So, it's a real pleasure to present where we are and  
21 to have an opportunity to talk about the FutureGen  
22 Project. Thank you.

23 (Applause.)

24 MARK MC KOY: Thank you, Jerry and Mike.

0024

1 Last August, when we were here, I provided an  
2 overview of NEPA and some of the most salient points. And  
3 I realize some of you here tonight maybe were not here  
4 then; so I'll go over a few of the key points as well as  
5 some of the things that are most important at this point in  
6 the NEPA process.

7 NEPA stands for the National Environmental Policy  
8 Act. It is a federal statute. It became effective  
9 January 1, 1970. It applies to all federal agencies. It  
10 does not apply to state government agencies or to local  
11 government agencies; nor does it apply to private

12 individuals and private organizations, only to state  
13 agencies.

14 It is often referred to as the National Charter for  
15 Protection of the Environment, because it was the first  
16 statute that broadly brought environmental considerations  
17 into the decision-making process.

18 The NEPA mandate, as written up there, is that  
19 environmental information must be available to public  
20 officials and to citizens before federal decisions are made  
21 and before federal actions are taken. It must be based on  
22 high-quality information. The scientific analyses used  
23 must be reasonably accurate.

0025

24 There is a requirement that we provide copies of the

1 EIS to federal agencies having expertise in the relevant  
2 fields and provide them with an opportunity to review and  
3 comment on the document. We also provide copies of the  
4 document to state agencies and to local agencies so that  
5 they can also comment on the document.

6 Most importantly, it requires public involvement in  
7 the process. And that's why we're here this evening with  
8 the public hearing.

9 The purpose of the public hearing is to invite  
10 comments from interested and affected persons and  
11 organizations on the draft EIS. Appropriate comments  
12 address the adequacy of the EIS, the merits of the  
13 alternatives or the proposed federal action especially  
14 regarding environmental impact.

15 We are at the middle of the process. That is, we  
16 have prepared a Draft EIS and we have distributed that to  
17 members of the public that have requested it. We will take  
18 the comments that we receive and prepare a Final EIS. That  
19 Final EIS will also be distributed to the public. No  
20 sooner than 30 days thereafter, the DOE may issue a record  
21 of decision.

22 DOE does have some affirmative responsibilities in  
23 addressing your comments and concerns. DOE must consider  
24 public comments collectively and individually. DOE must

0026

1 respond to public comments in the Final EIS in one of the  
2 following ways:

3 DOE can modify the alternatives.

4 DOE can evaluate alternatives not previously given  
5 serious consideration.

6 DOE can supplement, improve, or modify analyses or  
7 make factual corrections. Otherwise, DOE must explain why  
8 it did not, why the comments did not warrant further agency  
9 response.

10 The substantive comments will be attached to the  
11 Final EIS and distributed to the public.

12 As I said before, we are in the middle of the  
13 process. As listed up there, you can see that we are now  
14 in the midst of the public hearings which are occurring in  
15 June of this year. We would like to have the Final EIS  
16 distributed to the public sometime in September. That  
17 would allow us to get to a record of decision sometime in  
18 October.

19 DOE does want your participation in the process. We  
20 take very seriously our obligations to get your concerns  
21 and address your concerns to the extent that we can.

22 Please send your written comments to me, the NEPA  
23 Document Manager at Mail Stop N-03, P.O. Box 880,  
24 Morgantown, West Virginia 26507-0880. You can send e-mails

0027

1 to FutureGen.EIS@NETL.DOE.GOV. Again, keep in mind the  
2 comment period does close July 16.

3 This is the time to begin the formal comment period  
4 when the public is invited to provide oral comments  
5 regarding the adequacy of the EIS, the merits of the  
6 alternatives or the proposed federal action specially  
7 relative to potential environmental impacts.

8 For those of you providing oral comments, we ask that  
9 you keep your comments to within a 5-minute time frame.  
10 This allows us to make sure everyone has equal opportunity  
11 to provide comments. You may speak a second time after  
12 everyone has a first chance to speak.

13 It is important to make your views known now, either  
14 in oral statements or in writing. Again, we have comment  
15 cards. These are the comment cards that available at the  
16 DOE exhibits. There are check boxes on these cards where  
17 you can check to indicate that you would like to receive a  
18 copy of the Final EIS; and you can check to indicate  
19 whether you would like a hard copy or a summary and a CD.  
20 If you would like to receive a copy of the Draft EIS which  
21 we have just distributed, please write that into one of the  
22 lines above. And, of course, make sure you have the  
23 appropriate mailing address provided on the postcard.

24 You can hand these in to me this evening. You can

0028

1 put a postage stamp on these and mail them to me. Please  
2 have them postmarked before July 16.

3 Again, all comments will be considered equally as we  
4 continue to develop the Final EIS. And, again, I'll go  
5 over a few of the rules for making comments as shown on the  
6 slide here.

7 Again, 5 minutes per speaker, please. Two  
8 opportunities to speak, if time permits; and, again,  
9 government officials and preregistered speakers will go  
10 first. And then I'll provide an opportunity for everyone  
11 else to come up.

12 A transcript is being made. We have a court  
13 reporter. So if you come up to provide oral comments,  
14 please state your name. You may need to spell your name  
15 and speak clearly. A copy of the transcripts of this  
16 meeting will be available at the Tuscola Public Library  
17 within a few weeks and will be part of the Final EIS.

18 The first commenter is Matthew Jones, representing US  
19 Representative Tim Johnson.

20 MATTHEW JONES: I'm not sure which direction I'm  
21 supposed to face here.

22 My name is Matthew Jones. Real brief. I am  
23 representing Congressman Tim Johnson who most of you all  
24 know. Congressman could not be here, obviously; they were

0029

1 out in Washington, D.C. voting. But he is en route to come  
2 back home. Never the less, he wanted to me express to all  
3 of you that, obviously, we all know how important this  
4 project is. But more importantly, that, not only as  
5 Congressman Johnson but a lot of you local, state and  
6 federal officials have all been working together.

7 And that's one of the rare benefits of an opportunity  
8 like this is to actually see people working together. And  
9 I know, in this time of age, regardless if you're  
10 republican or democrat, it's nice, it's refreshing to see a  
11 project for the common good and everybody working  
12 together.

13 And, obviously, with all of that said, we want to  
14 bring it to Illinois. And I realize we're in the Tuscola  
15 site, but we represent both cities. Now, I'm not going to  
16 lie. I'm from Arthur, Illinois; and I'm from Douglas  
17 County. I have been for six generations. Well, not me  
18 personally, but my family. So I want to see it right here  
19 for the obvious reasons, the jobs, the environmental impact  
20 and, obviously, the energy.

21 But from Representative Congressman Johnson, we just  
22 want to bring it to Illinois; because it's, obviously,  
23 going to impact everyone directly or indirectly. And it's  
24 for the common good for everybody. So, I didn't have a big

0030

1 long speech prepared. I know I'm under the 5 minutes. So  
2 I hope that will be pleasing to everybody. But thank you  
3 very much for inviting us, and I will definitely relay that  
4 there was a large support here in the Tuscola site.

5 So thank you very much.

6 (Applause.)

7 MARK MC KOY: The next commenter is  
8 Warren Ribley, Illinois Department of Commerce and Economic  
9 Opportunity.

10 WARREN RIBLEY: Good evening. Mark, thank you.  
11 It's great to see this turnout as Mike Mudd indicated.  
12 Thank you, residents of Tuscola, Douglas County and  
13 surrounding counties. Great to see your interest in this  
14 project.

15 My name is Warren Ribley. Not to be confused with  
16 Ripley of Ripley's Believe It or Not.

17 I am Director of Operations for the Illinois  
18 Department of Commerce and Economic Opportunity. On behalf  
19 of Governor Rod Blagojevich and DCO Director Jack Lavin, it  
20 is my pleasure to welcome back the US Department of Energy,  
21 FutureGen Alliance and their teams to Illinois for another  
22 round of public hearings that represents the next critical  
23 step in this important selection process.

24 We've been actively engaged for more than 4 years.

0031

1 As you can see, there's a high level of energy and  
2 excitement surrounding FutureGen and, clearly, its impact  
3 it would have not only on our state but our nation and,  
4 really, across the world.

5 I want to thank Mayor Dan Kleiss and Brian Moody as  
6 well as all the attendees here tonight for your continued  
7 participation and enthusiasm about this project that's

8 continued throughout the process.

9 Again, I'd also like to recognize Bill Hoback,  
10 Director of the Office of Coal Development, DCO, and his  
11 team, who really have been our resident experts and  
12 advocates for FutureGen.

13 FutureGen is, indeed, the future of energy; and we're  
14 here to tell you that Illinois is ready for FutureGen.

15 We reach this point with quiet confidence and high  
16 anticipation; and we've benefited from the input of people  
17 throughout Illinois including planners, elected officials,  
18 business leaders, farmers, and some of the top scientific  
19 and engineering talent anywhere in the world.

20 There may be no economic development project in the  
21 history of this state -- that's the truth -- that  
22 approaches the scope of FutureGen and its potential impact,  
23 not only on us here but, again, around the nation and the  
24 world. So think about that. It's pretty awesome.

0032

1 A new Southern Illinois University study that the  
2 governor just recently released found that FutureGen would  
3 have actually a much larger economic impact than the 1,300  
4 construction jobs and the 150 permanent jobs that the  
5 Department of Energy has estimated would be created. The  
6 study found that, during the 4-year construction period,  
7 there would be more than \$1 billion in economic impact  
8 statewide to Illinois. And there would be more than 1,200  
9 spin-off jobs that would be created.

10 Once FutureGen is operational, the study shows it  
11 will generate a hundred thirty-five million dollars  
12 annually and total statewide economic output with \$85  
13 million estimated annual increase right here in Douglas and  
14 Coles County. And, additionally, it will create 300  
15 full-time jobs elsewhere statewide and spin-off.

16 And the local communities here in East Central  
17 Illinois and the hard-working people that live in Douglas  
18 and Coles County, you've really met every challenge to date  
19 to bring FutureGen here and should be applauded for that.

20 This region wants to show the world how to use coal  
21 cleanly, how to capture and store CO2. We've worked  
22 creatively and cooperatively on solutions to complex  
23 problems and nurtured each other as valued partners in this  
24 endeavor which will pay dividends to us and across the

0033

1 United States and the world for decades to come.

2 We have said all along that FutureGen, that Illinois  
3 is the place for FutureGen based on the merits of these two  
4 site, alone. And we feel more confident about that with  
5 each passing day.

6 Some of the best minds in the state have helped us in  
7 reaching this stage. We've had top to bottom cooperation,  
8 as mentioned earlier, from not only all levels of  
9 government but also including the private sector.

10 We wouldn't be here today if we didn't absolutely  
11 have the best local partners in Brian Moody,  
12 Angela Griffin, from Coles County, and their respective  
13 FutureGen teams. They're all to be applauded.

14 However, as we head down the homestretch, I'd like to

15 reiterate all the distinct advantages that Illinois offers  
16 FutureGen, starting with our geology.

17 Illinois is blessed with the geology to demonstrate  
18 this breakthrough technology as well and probably better  
19 than anywhere else in the United States and, in our  
20 estimation, including that of our competitors in Texas. We  
21 have deep Vict porous sandstone. I hope you have had a  
22 chance to see in some of the demonstrations that the safety  
23 margins of at least two cap rock seals that have never,  
24 ever been penetrated.

0034

1 Illinois, in addition, offers a platform from a  
2 geology standpoint that will maximize the transferability  
3 of the FutureGen technology to sites throughout the United  
4 States and the world. We've been examining and documenting  
5 this potential, with the help of the top scientists in the  
6 region, for more than 3 years. And we're very confident in  
7 those results.

8 Water is our next advantage. Both sites offer more  
9 than ample water for FutureGen needs. Pretty well  
10 demonstrated that here this week. And thank you for our  
11 rain. And to do so at a reasonable cost without negatively  
12 impacting current or future water supplies in our region.

13 Location. Among other advantages, our sites are  
14 almost ideally situated in relation to the nation's major  
15 coal fields, saving the Alliance millions of dollars in  
16 rail costs as well as further minimizing the carbon profile  
17 of the project of shipping the coal in.

18 Leadership. I will bring that up again. This  
19 project has garnered bipartisan support from elected  
20 officials in Illinois, in Congress as well as in  
21 Springfield; and we, as a state, particularly under  
22 Governor Blagojevich, have never lost faith in the  
23 long-term potential of Illinois coal.

24 Research capacity. We do have leading coal research

0035

1 institutions supporting Illinois' bid for FutureGen,  
2 including Southern Illinois University and our partner  
3 state, Indiana, Purdue University, which are two of the top  
4 coal research centers in the nation.

5 We have the University of Illinois just a few miles  
6 to the north. It's a premier research university with a  
7 number of, four engineering, with the number four  
8 engineering program of any college in the country right  
9 here in our backyard. And, of course, a top state  
10 university, Eastern Illinois University, just down the  
11 road.

12 Investment. You've committed the investment.  
13 Illinois' investment package includes an unmatched \$17  
14 million grant to the FutureGen Alliance. In addition, we  
15 have committed the Illinois State Geological Survey and  
16 some of the nation's top scientists in their fields to  
17 oversee the long-term monitoring of the CO2 once it is  
18 captured and stored.

19 We also have history on our side. As we've  
20 emphasized the last round of the FutureGen hearings,  
21 Illinois is a coal state, not an oil and gas state. We're



22 a coal state. We've demonstrated our belief in coal and  
23 investments of millions of dollars in the development of  
24 technology of clean coal.

0036

1 We have, within the past several weeks, permitted,  
2 through the Illinois EPA, the first two coal gasification  
3 projects to be advanced anywhere in America in the last 20  
4 years. And we're very close to permitting and breaking  
5 ground on a gasification project in the far northwestern  
6 part of the state, in East Dubuque, that will make nitrogen  
7 fertilizer from coal, quite significantly, beginning  
8 producing for US consumption the first and, producing the  
9 low sulfur diesel fuel made from Illinois coal.

10 Fundamentals for FutureGen are in place with the  
11 water. We have the geology. We have the location. We  
12 have the economics. We have the research. We have the  
13 political leadership, and we have the community support.

14 With science on our side and all of these strategic  
15 assets, we are confident that the world's cleanest coal  
16 plant will be built in this state. We're all here today  
17 because we share in this vision and we believe in the  
18 possibilities of this facility to change the way we look at  
19 energy production.

20 As we stated, FutureGen needs Illinois. Illinois  
21 needs FutureGen.

22 Thank you very much.

23 (Applause.)

24 MARK MC KOY: We have with us now State

0037

1 Representative Chapin Rose. I believe he will be the next  
2 commenter.

3 CHAPIN ROSE: Thank you. And I apologize for  
4 being late. We were in this overtime session. We have to  
5 be back at 9 a.m. tomorrow. But I hope that the fact that  
6 I'm here to tell you how important I view this project.

7 And with that, I want to begin; and I don't want to  
8 bore the folks who were in Mattoon the other night, but  
9 welcome. Welcome to Illinois. Welcome to Tuscola this  
10 time. I absolutely hope that you have enjoyed your visit.  
11 I know that this is a wonderful community, a wonderful  
12 place to live. And I just heard Mr. Ribley tell you a  
13 little bit about why we think Illinois should be the new  
14 home of FutureGen.

15 I want to highlight, just for a second, a few  
16 things. The geology is here. The geology is here. We  
17 have the cap rock seals. They have not been perforated,  
18 unlike our competitor's state.

19 The technology is here. The University of Illinois  
20 is 20 minutes to the north. Eastern Illinois is 20 minutes  
21 to the south. And SIU and their coal development  
22 laboratory is not too far beyond that.

23 Finally, and I think most importantly, the coal is  
24 here. As I understand this project, it's designed

0038

1 specifically to find an economic use for the high sulphur,  
2 so-called bad coal. That bad coal is strewn all about the  
3 State of Illinois. All about Kentucky. All about

4 Indiana. And, you know, we've been outreaching to our  
5 neighbors and our neighboring states to bring them on board  
6 in order to bring this project home.

7 Something else I want to just talk about. And I  
8 think Matt Jones from Tim Johnson's office touched on, is  
9 the unprecedented scope of the cooperation this has brought  
10 on. The governor's office, Governor Blagojevich's office;  
11 the DCO; Director Lavin, who was at the Mattoon meeting;  
12 Mr. Ribley; Tim Johnson; John Shimkus; our congressional  
13 delegations; our local folks. You know the Mayor of  
14 Tuscola is over here, Mayor Kleiss. The Mayor of Mattoon.  
15 I have, in my 5 years of office, never seen anything like  
16 this. Never seen anything like this.

17 On the floor of the House of Representatives today,  
18 I, a Republican, had a conversation with the Democratic  
19 Speaker of the House about FutureGen. This is  
20 unprecedented in its scope, the cooperation to bring this  
21 project to the State of Illinois.

22 I want to close my remarks, again, by welcoming you  
23 and Chairman Mudd and the members of the panel. We  
24 appreciate you being here. I hope that your stay was

0039

1 enjoyable. If there's anything we can do to make it more  
2 so, please let us know. My office is certainly at your  
3 disposal.

4 And, finally, I just want to reiterate. The  
5 technology is here. The geology is here. The coal is  
6 here. We want FutureGen here in Illinois. So thank you  
7 very much, and I hope you enjoy the rest of your stay

8 (Applause.)

9 MARK MC KOY: The next commenter is Joe Burgess,  
10 Community Unit School District Number 301.

11 JOE BURGESS: Good evening. Joe Burgess,  
12 Superintendent of Schools. I also have the pleasure, over  
13 the last 3 years of also being part of the Tuscola Economic  
14 Development Board that, those of us from Tuscola commonly  
15 know as TEDI.

16 I think we owe a lot to Brian Moody for the work of  
17 the development that this project has come along with and  
18 thanks; and thank you, Brian.

19 (Applause.)

20 Special welcome to those of you who are visitors of  
21 our community. I hope you found it friendly and enjoyable  
22 but also informational.

23 Our school system, when we saw that we were going to  
24 be one of the finalists, took a very proactive action

0040

1 towards that. We know that, now that we're on, not only  
2 the national map, the world map, that Tuscola's potential  
3 for growth, regardless of whether FutureGen becomes part of  
4 our community or not, is great.

5 The planning stages are set. Our board of education  
6 is, has set that through planning meetings, talking about  
7 the impacts of growth and what that will do to our, not  
8 only to our community but to our school buildings and to  
9 our educational system.

10 With that, I'd like to thank the forefathers of our

11 school system. All three of our buildings are easily added  
12 on to. Potential for growth and space is there. We would  
13 welcome the opportunity for those students, because those  
14 students will be getting a first-class education.

15 Those of you from the Department of Energy, I'm sure,  
16 are aware from your friends No Child Left Behind that you  
17 have in Washington, D.C. with the Department of Education.

18 Our elementary, this year, was recognized by  
19 Washington, D.C. as a Blue-Ribbon School. So we could  
20 offer your students that would be coming to Tuscola as a  
21 part of our system a First-class National Educational  
22 program.

23 Lastly, I would be remiss, as educational leader, not  
24 to well you that we would look forward to also the

0041

1 educational opportunities that FutureGen could potentially  
2 bring to our students. The technology. The science.  
3 Those are all things that we're very excited about. We  
4 would look forward to partnering with you, allowing our  
5 students and our staff to learn from you and, hopefully,  
6 you learn from us.

7 So welcome you to Tuscola. We hope you're part of  
8 our lives soon, and take care. Thank you.

9 (Applause.)

10 MARK MC KOY: The next commenter is Vernon Knapp  
11 with the Illinois State Water Survey.

12 VERNON KNAPP: My name is Vernon Knapp. I'm the  
13 Assistant Director for the Center of Watershed Science at  
14 the Illinois State Water Survey. The survey is a division  
15 of the Illinois Department of Natural Resources. I'm also  
16 the leading service monitor technologist for the Water  
17 Survey's Water Supply Planning Program.

18 My involvement with the FutureGen in Illinois began  
19 over a year ago when I prepared the state's water supply  
20 assessment of its proposed sites. Also over the past year,  
21 I have provided technical feedback regarding Tuscola's site  
22 plan to build upon the existing water supply capabilities  
23 and also reduce their dependence on, dependence on the  
24 Mahomet aquifer as a supplemental water supply source.

0042

1 Natural flows in the Kaskaskia River augmented by the  
2 continually growing amount of waste water discharge into  
3 the river by the Champaign/Urbanda southwest treatment plant  
4 remained the predominant sources of water supply for the  
5 Lyondell Equistar water withdrawal.

6 The possibility of increased use of the Mahomet  
7 aquifer is a concern for many because the aquifer is a  
8 water supply source for many communities in the region.

9 The Lyondell Equistar Company and its predecessors  
10 have a long history of pumping water from the Mahomet  
11 aquifer dating back to the 1950's. The supply from the  
12 company's Mahomet aquifer belt can be substantial with  
13 individual well yields exceeding 1,500 to 2,000 gallons per  
14 minute.

15 Although these wells can provide an abundant source  
16 of supply, there is a lessening for their use, in part,  
17 because of a continuing distance of waste water effluence

18 into the river.

19 On-going studies by the Water Survey may lead to an  
20 even further reduction of Lyondell Equistar's need for the  
21 Mahomet aquifer. As part of our agency's water supply  
22 planning activities for the Mahomet aquifer we are  
23 conducting discharge measurements on the Kaskaskia River to  
24 more accurately quantify the amount of low flow in the

0043

1 river.

2 Based on this chart taken this spring and summer, we  
3 estimate the river has as much as 2-and-a-half times the  
4 amount of flow during low-flow conditions as previously  
5 estimated for determining supplemental water needs.

6 I've also reviewed the proposed water withdraw  
7 practices for supplying the FutureGen facility as prepared  
8 by Jim Crane, Douglas County Engineer. These proposed  
9 practices would be expected to further and substantially  
10 diminish the frequency of the Mahomet aquifer's use as a  
11 supplemental source.

12 There are two key components that would reduce the  
13 need for Mahomet aquifer water. The first is to reuse the  
14 treated waste waters from the Lyondell Equistar facility,  
15 replacing the existing discharge into the Kaskaskia River  
16 and, thereby, removing the need to augment low flows in the  
17 river for the purpose of waste water pollution.

18 The second component is the construction of  
19 additional, substantial reservoir storage at the site of  
20 the Kaskaskia River withdrawal. Such that, during the dry  
21 periods, the stored water can be used for supply instead of  
22 the need to augment flow in the river for withdrawal.

23 With the development of these two proposed components  
24 and the continually growing amount of waste water being

0044

1 discharged into the river, there is a high degree of  
2 confidence that supplemental water from the aquifer would  
3 be needed only for perhaps a few months during the most  
4 severe drought conditions.

5 We recognize that future operation of the Mahomet  
6 wells, in these severe drought conditions, could have  
7 impact on nearby existing and proposed wells. However for  
8 the short periods that the aquifer may be called upon, we  
9 have no reason to expect long-term, aquifer yield  
10 limitations.

11 Thank you.

12 (Applause.)

13 MARK MC KOY: The next preregistered commenter  
14 is David Cook with Carle Hospital.

15 DAVID COOK: Good evening. My name is  
16 David Cook, the Vice President of Carle Foundation  
17 Hospital.

18 Our hospital stands ready to serve the health-care  
19 needs of FutureGen's construction crews and future  
20 employees. We wholeheartedly support your proposal to  
21 locate a plant in Central Illinois.

22 Carle Foundation Hospital is the area's Level 1  
23 trauma center. We're a 305-bed facility located in Urbana,  
24 about 25 miles from here.

0045

1           The hospital recently completed a \$65 million  
2 addition to accommodate significant growth in patient  
3 volumes and plan for additional growth. With over 400  
4 physicians on our medical staff, Carle Foundation Hospital  
5 offers services to patients needing higher levels of care,  
6 including intensive care, open-heart surgery, perinatal  
7 services.

8           Other Carle Foundation Services include Champaign  
9 Surgery Center, Carle RX Express, Carle Therapy Services,  
10 Carle Home Services, Arrow Carle Ambulance and Air Life  
11 Helicopter Transport. We feel that, with all of these  
12 services in place, we can very clearly meet the needs of  
13 any expanded.

14           We'd be honored to serve your health care needs and  
15 look forward to a bright future together here in Central  
16 Illinois.

17           Thank you.

18   (Applause.)

19           MARK MC KOY: The next preregistered commenter  
20 is Larry Sapp, again, with Carle Hospital.

21           LARRY SAPP: Good evening. My name is a  
22 Larry Sapp. I'm also with Carle Hospital, but I represent  
23 some different departments. I represent the Director of  
24 Arrow Carle Ambulance, Air Life, Air Medical Transport and

0046

1 Carle's Regional EMS systems.

2           On behalf of these departments and Carle Foundation  
3 Hospital, we fully support FutureGen locating in Illinois.  
4 Arrow ambulance, air life, and Carle EMS have a long  
5 standing, collaborative relationship with Douglas County,  
6 the City of Tuscola, the surrounding communities and  
7 townships.

8           Douglas County's foresight, led by representatives  
9 from Tuscola, has developed an aggressive system, service  
10 and education and prevention in the EMS industry. Arrow  
11 Carle Ambulance offers advanced life support ambulance  
12 services through a network of eleven ambulances  
13 strategically deployed from locations throughout Champaign  
14 County and northern Douglas County.

15           Air Life, within minutes, can provide critical care  
16 and air transport services to the patients in our region.  
17 Derived through agreement, an agreement with Archer Medical  
18 and Air Methods, Air Life is also located at the Carle  
19 Foundation Hospital.

20           Our EMS Department at Carle Foundation Hospital  
21 provides educational opportunities and system membership to  
22 many public and private organizations including large  
23 industries such as FutureGen. Each one of these  
24 departments, as well as the entire Carle Foundation, look

0047

1 forward to welcoming FutureGen into our area and into  
2 Illinois.

3           Thank you. And we look forward to the opportunity to  
4 serve you.

5   (Applause.)

6           MARK MC KOY: The next preregistered commenter

7 is Anita Duffy, also with Carle Hospital.

8 ANITA DUFFY: I think I'm the last one from  
9 Carle. But thank you for listening to us.

10 My name is Anita Duffy. And I'm the Director of  
11 Emergency Preparedness for Carle Foundation Hospital. And  
12 I, on behalf of Carle Foundation Hospital, would like to  
13 reiterate our support for the gen, the FutureGen Project  
14 moving into Illinois. Carle's participation at Illinois  
15 Department of Public Health is a lead hospital for this  
16 entire region which includes 22 counties. And we're  
17 charged with leading the area in disaster emergency  
18 preparedness.

19 While we never hope to have to deal with any kind of  
20 natural or man-made disaster, we are prepared. Carle  
21 Foundation Hospital has stockpiled supplies and equipment  
22 that we keep in trailers, and we're available to respond  
23 anywhere in the region to help in the need of a crisis or  
24 disaster.

0048

1 We can provide care, medical care to victims anywhere  
2 within Region 6. Our trailers are equipped to set up a  
3 field hospital anywhere they may be needed.

4 So we also have a mobile decontamination trailer  
5 that's kept at Carle and is available 24/7 that can respond  
6 anywhere needed in this area with a team.

7 So we work very closely with local, state, and  
8 federal authorities in all aspects of emergency planning,  
9 mitigation, preparedness, response and recovery. So Carle  
10 Foundation Hospital and Emergency Preparedness Department  
11 is eager, very eager to form a good working relationship  
12 with the FutureGen Project as you move into Illinois.

13 Thank you.

14 (Applause.)

15 MARK MC KOY: The next preregistered commenter  
16 is William Lubey, Illinois AFL-CIO.

17 WILLIAM LUBEY: It's a long walk from the back.

18 I just, basically want to bring up for everyone here  
19 what I think, and I haven't heard yet, but our greatest  
20 resource in this state, I believe our work force. Our  
21 organization represents nearly a million members in this  
22 state and tens of thousands in the East Central Illinois  
23 region. Highly skilled, highly trained work force that's  
24 quite used to and quite motivated on getting projects,

0049

1 bringing projects in on time and under budget.

2 The other thing, along those lines, being very  
3 succinct here, is that our review of the, of the EIS, we  
4 believe there's some inconsistencies in the wage data from  
5 the Texas sites. And we just wanted to, we'll be following  
6 that up with, with written comments. But we believe that  
7 should be more or at least a second review or more thorough  
8 review of that.

9 But, again, thank you for coming; and thank you for  
10 letting me speak too. So thank you.

11 (Applause.)

12 MARK MC KOY: The next preregistered commenter  
13 is Barry Matchett with the Environmental Law and Policy

14 Center.

15 BARRY MATCHETT: Good evening. Thank you for  
16 allowing me to speak. I'm Barry Matchett. I'm with the  
17 Environmental Law and Policy Center. We're a Chicago-based  
18 organization that works throughout the Midwest. And we are  
19 an organization that very frequently is opposed to coal.

20 I think, today, we have lawsuits against four coal  
21 plants around the Midwest. But not this plant. We are  
22 supportive of FutureGen. We are supportive of both  
23 Illinois sites. We are supportive for three very specific  
24 reasons.

0050

1 First, FutureGen represents the opportunity for our  
2 country and for our state to utilize Illinois coal and to  
3 utilize this research. We have a vast reserve.

4 Right now, the Illinois coal plants burn about 85  
5 percent western coal. That doesn't seem right to us as  
6 citizens of Illinois. It certainly doesn't seem right to  
7 us from an economic perspective. And we can use the  
8 technology that FutureGen will utilize to burn Illinois  
9 coal in an environmentally responsible way. And we are  
10 enthusiastic supporters of that.

11 Number 2, and the thing that seems to be the point of  
12 most of the conversations this evening. It sequesters the  
13 CO2, the carbon dioxide output from coal plants.

14 There's no debate. Carbon dioxide is causing global  
15 warming. There's a solution to this situation, so that the  
16 catastrophic, apocalyptic role of the event at some point  
17 will happen, can be averted. This is the solution. We can  
18 sequester CO2 that's used, that's created when you burn  
19 coal. And we are enthusiastic supporters of this  
20 FutureGen. And using Illinois' specific geology is the  
21 solution. And we are keen on seeing that happen here in  
22 Illinois.

23 And Number 3 -- And I thought the point that you  
24 brought up, sir, was, Mr. Oliver, was particularly

0051

1 salient. This, as a technology transfer opportunity for an  
2 American technology to be exported to our friends in the  
3 developing world, China and India, in particular, who have  
4 massive populations, which are all seeking our way of life  
5 and our electric needs and they're seeking to do it by  
6 using coal, needing us to succeed. We need to succeed for  
7 them, and they need to succeed by using the stuff that we  
8 do here in Illinois.

9 We need to have this project here. We need to have  
10 it work so that the Chinese, as they move from where they  
11 are today to where they will be in 2020 and they're burning  
12 a ton of coal, are sequestering carbon, that they're not  
13 part of the warming problem, they're part of the solution  
14 because we gave them the technology. We sold them the  
15 technology. And that's reason to support this project and  
16 the reason the Environmental Law and Policy Center is a  
17 strong supporter of this project.

18 So I appreciate the opportunity to speak with the  
19 panel; and thank you this evening.

20 (Applause.)

21 MARK MC KOY: The next preregistered commenter  
22 is Alan Shoemaker with the Tuscola Stone Company.  
23 ALAN SHOEMAKER: Hello. I'm Alan Shoemaker,  
24 General Manager of Tuscola Stone Company.

0052

1 On behalf of our Tuscola Stone Company, I would like  
2 to thank you for your consideration of our community for  
3 your project.

4 Should you select our location, we will stand by and  
5 support your project and your construction needs. Your  
6 proposed site is located just 4 miles from the deepest  
7 quarry of the State of Illinois. We have been in business  
8 and serving this area for over 35 years with 16 full-time  
9 jobs.

10 Our rock reserve is over 300 feet deep. We produce  
11 all types of construction aggregates for our community and  
12 our agricultural limestone for our farmers.

13 We believe it would be an honor to participate in a  
14 project that involves a science that could change the world  
15 to provide energy. We fully support FutureGen. Like every  
16 good project, it begins with a solid plan. A solid plan  
17 must be supported with a solid foundation. It should be  
18 nice to know that materials for your foundation can be  
19 supplied from just four miles away.

20 Thank you very much.

21 (Applause.)

22 MARK MC KOY: The next preregistered commenter  
23 is Dan Kleiss for Cabot Corporation.

0053

24 DAN KLEISS: Good evening and welcome. I am

1 Dan Kleiss. I'm the Manager of Human Resources for Cabot  
2 Corporation, Tuscola facility. On behalf of our chairman,  
3 I'd like to read a letter that he has written.

4 Dear Mr. McKoy: Cabot Corporation is pleased to  
5 offer this letter of support for the City of Tuscola and  
6 its bid to attract the FutureGen initiative to Eastern  
7 Illinois.

8 Cabot has been an active member of the Tuscola  
9 business community for more than 50 years. During that  
10 time, Tuscola has provided business climate, quality of  
11 life and community values that have greatly contributed to  
12 the successful operation of our manufacturing facility.  
13 Our business and our employees have been able to succeed  
14 and thrive at Tuscola.

15 Tuscola also provides a well-developed infrastructure  
16 that allows convenient access to major cities via railways,  
17 highways and airports. The city's commitment to the  
18 development and maintenance of this infrastructure is  
19 essential for the transport of raw materials and machinery  
20 we require and are necessary for the export of Cabot  
21 products worldwide.

22 The city's well-maintained water and sewer systems,  
23 good schools, affordable housing and parks and other  
24 recreational areas contribute to a high standard of living

0054

1 for Cabot employees and their families. These and other  
2 amenities help Cabot to attract and retain the skilled



3 labor work force needed to maintain our competitive  
4 advantage.

5 If sited in Tuscola, the FutureGen initiative can  
6 potentially provide an opportunity for the development of  
7 new electricity generation technology with positive and  
8 environmental impacts that would benefit both residents and  
9 businesses.

10 As one of the major employers of the Tuscola area,  
11 Cabot looks forward to learning more about the FutureGen  
12 initiative.

13 Sincerely, Kenneth F. Burns, Chairman and CEO, Cabot  
14 Corporation, Boston, Massachusetts.

15 Thank you very much.

16 (Applause.)

17 MR. MC KOY: The next preregistered commenter is  
18 Reggie Clinton, Arcola School District.

19 REGGIE CLINTON: Good evening and thank you for  
20 the opportunity to speak. Arcola are the neighbors to the  
21 south of Tuscola here. And I want to let the board and the  
22 group doing the study realize that we have officially, the  
23 Board of Education, has gone on record as being in support  
24 of this project.

0055

1 We feel, not only the benefits of the, this would  
2 bring to our area. Mr. Burgess touched on it earlier. The  
3 Tuscola schools and all the local school districts around  
4 here are able to provide a quality education for the  
5 families and the workers that come here.

6 The other aspect of education I think we missed is  
7 not only what we can provide to the workers and families  
8 but what the workers and families and FutureGen could offer  
9 to our local schools, universities, and community colleges  
10 in the area.

11 One unique thing that I want to mention, that I drove  
12 up here -- I'm from Arcola to the south so that those in  
13 the audience will understand this example -- but FutureGen  
14 recognizes and represents cutting-edge technology,  
15 economically, ecologically friendly. What better picture  
16 to be a PR statement for that, that on one end of the  
17 spectrum you've got FutureGen plant out here and, on the  
18 other end of the spectrum, you have the community of the  
19 simple life people, the Amish community, coexisting,  
20 friendly, together, in that process. I think it's a unique  
21 opportunity that this part of the state offers.

22 We would welcome, and we do welcome FutureGen when  
23 you do locate in Illinois. Thank you.

24 (Applause.)

0056

1 MARK MC KOY: The next preregistered commenter  
2 is Brian Moody, Executive Director of the Tuscola Economic  
3 Development, Incorporated.

4 BRIAN MOODY: Well, good evening everyone. I  
5 was running around like a busy bee ahead of time and didn't  
6 sign up on the speakers list so I got at the beginning, so  
7 my comments might sound a little strange. Because I was  
8 going to thank you all in advance. So I guess I'm thanking  
9 you at the end now.

10 I want to welcome you all, again, back to the  
11 community on behalf of TEDI, the Douglas County Engineer  
12 Jim Crane, and the Douglas County Task Force for  
13 FutureGen.

14 Our local team really wishes to offer our  
15 congratulations and offer our thanks to the team from DOE,  
16 from FutureGen, from the associated companies and  
17 consultants on the putting the Draft EIS. We really  
18 appreciate both the professional and personal sacrifices  
19 that so many people in this room made to get this document  
20 done, this, to really make this analysis possible. And we  
21 are quite proud of you for doing that, as we are of  
22 ourselves.

23 Our overall review has found that the EIS is  
24 consistent with the information that we provided from the

0057

1 local task force, and we feel it's a very solid  
2 characterization of our site here in Douglas County. If  
3 you haven't seen it, which I hope you have seen it, it's  
4 truly an impressive document.

5 We also want to make sure we thank the various  
6 members of our local task force, the various government  
7 agencies, the citizens and our local industry partners,  
8 many of whom are here tonight. Without all these folks, we  
9 just would not have been able to provide the information  
10 that was necessary for the environmental impact volume and  
11 then, now, for the Draft EIS. So we owe a great debt to  
12 those folks.

13 To the audience tonight -- I really want to  
14 emphasize, and the reason I wanted to get my name a little  
15 higher on the list -- this is really your night. This is  
16 really your opportunity to comment about FutureGen. We've  
17 been out talking about this project for, forever it seems  
18 sometimes. We hope you've learn a great deal about the  
19 project. We've tried to get that information out to the  
20 best of our ability. But this is really your chance to ask  
21 questions, regardless of, of the talk about positive or  
22 negative and the competition that goes on between the four  
23 sites.

24 It's important for the, for this project, as a whole,

0058

1 that these comments get made so these folks can look at  
2 these issues and make sure we are considering everything  
3 that might be impacted in the area. That's very important  
4 to us and to me personally. We've done this in an effort  
5 to obtain your true thoughts, your comments and your  
6 concerns. And this way, again, the DOE and the FutureGen  
7 Alliance can address a lot of these concerns.

8 I'm going to say it one more time. We sincerely want  
9 your comments on the Environmental Impact Statement. There  
10 are so many details and so many levels of analysis, and  
11 it's easy for all of us who have worked on this to let  
12 little details slip through the cracks. And so much of  
13 going through the draft versions and all the back and forth  
14 is finding those things and making sure that we have looked  
15 at them thoroughly. So I want to make sure you do make  
16 those comments.

17 Again, I want to thank everyone throughout this  
18 process. We've had exceptional community support, a lot of  
19 people have spent a lot of late nights on a lot of  
20 different projects to get all this work put together.  
21 We've really appreciated it.

22 Thank you, again, for the opportunity to share our  
23 community with you and for your questions today and in the  
24 past. Thank you very much.

0059

1 (Applause.)

2 MARK MC KOY: We have now gone through the list  
3 of preregistered commenters. I'll open it up to the floor  
4 for anyone else who would like to come up and provide a  
5 comment for the first time.

6 Would anyone like to come up and provide comment?

7 Please state your name for the record.

8 TOM LIVINGSTON: Thank you. Good evening. My  
9 name is Tom Livingston, from CSX Transportation. I'm  
10 joined by Scott Walters, from CSX Transportation, who runs  
11 our coal division for the northern part of the country.

12 CSX is the largest eastern US freight railroad. We  
13 are pleased to wholeheartedly support the Tuscola site. It  
14 was accurately said earlier that, that Illinois is a coal  
15 state. That is very true. But it is also a rail state.  
16 And they are linked by history and by industry.

17 Illinois and Tuscola knows how to do coal. They know  
18 how to do rail. There is no more environmentally friendly  
19 way to haul this nation's freights than by rail. It takes  
20 about a gallon of gas to haul a ton of freight 400 miles.

21 So we are convinced that there is the least learning  
22 curve for Tuscola than any of the sites. CSX operates  
23 along 23,000 miles of track, and we see an awful lot of  
24 towns. But we are proud of our association with Tuscola

0060

1 and the organizers here who have the people, energy, and  
2 the talent to join the 17,000 rail employees in the State  
3 of Illinois to make this work and to make it work  
4 successfully.

5 I also want to echo the partnership with  
6 Representative Rose and the Congressional delegation and  
7 the State of Illinois.

8 So we know that Tuscola, from a rail perspective,  
9 gives FutureGen the greatest chance for success, in our  
10 minds, as operators of rail and critical transport for this  
11 project. Thank you.

12 (Applause.)

13 MARK MC KOY: Do we have someone else who would  
14 look to provide oral comment?

15 Yes, sir. Please state your name for the record.

16 GEORGE WINDLAND: I am George Windland. That's  
17 W-I-N-D-L-A-N-D.

18 I would like to talk briefly in regards to the impact  
19 study. Believe me, I did read it three different times.  
20 It's like reading the Federal Register. More of you can  
21 laugh at that than some.

22 First of all, if I may, my involvement with the  
23 project is from a number of standpoints. I, first of all,

0061

24 am the Assistant Fire Chief for the Tuscola Fire

1 Department. I'm responsible for, as the safety officer and  
2 also as the coordinator for a twelve-man, hazardous  
3 material response group.

4 And how did that come about? I had 35 years with the  
5 chemical plant just to the west as a safety requirement for  
6 34 years; and 33 of those years I lived at the plant,  
7 physically lived at the plant. My home was there.

8 So I know the impact of understanding and the  
9 concerns involved in regards to the environmental and the  
10 personal impact. As being the vice-chairman of the LEPC,  
11 which is dictated by the State of Illinois under the Right  
12 to Know Act and also as Cochairman of the Douglas County  
13 Emergency Management Association, we have looked through  
14 the impact study with quite a bit of detail.

15 I certainly want to appreciate this evening. I had  
16 spoke to a number of people around at the different  
17 projects and questioned in regards to a few of the  
18 statements that was made within the impact study.

19 First of all, the amount of exposure to the various  
20 chemicals at one point in the study, they made mention that  
21 it is similar to a petrochemical operation. Well, we, as  
22 Tuscola, have had a lot of experience dealing with chemical  
23 plants.

0062

24 In regards to, a lot of the things I was really

1 concerned, I'm a native of Tuscola. I am not a native of  
2 Tuscola, I'm sorry, but of Illinois. I'm kind of a  
3 transplant. I came out of the industry, the operation in  
4 Peoria, Illinois; and we came down here in 1957 to take  
5 over the fire protection and the emergency response  
6 activities for the plant. We have seen many of these  
7 chemicals, processes, that certainly, that is well  
8 described in the study. It's quite detailed.

9 And being a native of Illinois, I have one question.  
10 I have never seen the Kirkland's snake. You went through  
11 so much depth of detail in the habitat that surrounds our  
12 area is ideal for the Kirkland's snake. I have never seen  
13 one of those. The Indiana bat, I have seen.

14 But we have spent considerable amount of time,  
15 through Joe Victor, as the chairman and coordinator for the  
16 Tuscola Emergency Management, in studying the response  
17 activities, according to your description within the study,  
18 that we feel very strongly that we have the capabilities  
19 that, in case of an emergency, we will be able to respond  
20 for, for any type of activity that may arise.

21 I believe, by reading the information, that looking  
22 at all of the different aspects of the operation itself,  
23 all of these are very proven processes throughout the  
24 country or throughout the world. The thing that FutureGen,

0063

1 I'm understanding, has done has collectively put all of  
2 this together, these processes here in the Tuscola area.

3 As being associated with the chemical plant and the  
4 concerns that they had initially with available water, one  
5 of the reasons I came to Tuscola to hire in at the USI, at

6 that time, was due to the fact that we were in competitents  
7 with National Distillers in producing alcohol products.  
8 They had a new process; and I wondered as I, many people  
9 have asked today, well, first of all, where is Tuscola.  
10 And I found the same answer that I have given a number of  
11 times. It's 25, 30 miles south of the University of  
12 Illinois. But when I came down, I appeared, when we looked  
13 at the resources and the distribution, and I certainly  
14 appreciate the comments from CS and X -- at that time, when  
15 we came in here, it was B and O was the distribution system  
16 -- that is capable of transporting the products that were  
17 manufactured.

18 But the thing that really hit me is the river that  
19 was flowing into our reservoir and, at that time, the water  
20 system we were providing Apollo water over at Tuscola, as  
21 well as Arcola and our industry. But that river only  
22 starts 28 miles north of here, which was amazing to me how  
23 we could use that vast amount of water and we did. At that  
24 time, we put in 5 artesian wells into the aquifer at

0064

1 Bondville; and, periodically, during drought season, we had  
2 to pump in. But the drainage and the output of waste water  
3 products certainly supplemented what our needs were, and we  
4 had that retention.

5 We, through the Emergency Response, I believe we have  
6 the capability of providing a safe, working environment.  
7 I'm sure that the company, when building the operation,  
8 will be in compliance with the OSHA requirements, the  
9 Department of Labor through the State of Illinois and also  
10 through the National Fire Protection Association, to  
11 develop their facility.

12 Again, I want to personally thank the gentlemen and  
13 all of the ladies that I had the opportunity to speak to;  
14 and they have refreshed a lot of the information that we  
15 had some questions on.

16 Thank you very much.

17 (Applause.)

18 MARK MC KOY: Do we have someone else who would  
19 like to provide comment?

20 Okay. Please state your name for the record.

21 JAMES YOAKUM: James Yoakum, Y-O-A-K-U-M.

22 James Yoakum, I'm Project Manager from Ambitec  
23 Engineering, a local support person for the large  
24 engineering procurement stress management firm here in

0065

1 Illinois.

2 I've been involved in numerous, industrial  
3 construction projects and operations across both East  
4 Central Illinois and across the nation. I also grew up in  
5 Southern Indiana and was the son of a coal miner. So I  
6 understand the importance of Midwest coal and the  
7 differences between good coal and bad coal and needing to  
8 find a good application for, for the coal we have here. So  
9 I'm very excited about this project.

10 Mainly, as a local technical resource and a resident  
11 of Tuscola, I'm excited about this opportunity and what's  
12 at stake. We have outstanding local, technical resources,

13 contractors and future employees to support all phases of  
14 the FutureGen Project. We're glad you're here. We hope  
15 you stay here.

16 Thank you.

17 (Applause.)

18 MARK MC KOY: Do we have someone else who would  
19 like to provide comment?

20 Please state your name for the record.

21 JOHN KENNEDY: Good evening. I'm John Kennedy.  
22 I'm a manufacturing manager and an intent engineering  
23 personnel at one of our local facilities.

24 I just want to state that, in these days in this

0066

1 county and in this world, energy is a real commodity. And  
2 there's a lot of not in my backyard attitudes in the  
3 country, in the world, today. And I guess the one thing I  
4 want to state is that you're not going to find that here  
5 with this project in Tuscola.

6 You know, if it was a nuclear plant, there would be  
7 opposition. No doubt. If it was a oil refinery, there  
8 would be opposition; no question. But from the things that  
9 I've seen, the literature that I've read, there's a lot of  
10 positives for this program. And I think that you'll find  
11 that, as a community, we're going to pull together. We  
12 have pulled together. We're going to be active, and we're  
13 going to help bring this to our town.

14 It's a positive thing. I don't see negatives. And I  
15 think it's something that we can all get on board and  
16 support.

17 Thank you very much.

18 (Applause.)

19 MARK MC KOY: Do we have someone else who would  
20 like to provide comment? You might have to waive your hand  
21 around since it's hard, maybe, for me to spot your hand.

22 Yes, sir. Please provide your name for the record.

23 DENNIS HANNER: My name is Dennis Hanner, and  
24 I'm a local resident of this area. I grew up here. My

0067

1 parents raised me and my siblings. I have raised my  
2 children here. My grandchildren, part of them, are being  
3 raised here. And I hope my great grandchildren are.

4 As I look at this project and I've attended the  
5 meetings that we've had in the past, there's been questions  
6 I had.

7 One was the water. Every time an article appears in  
8 the newspaper, I've taken time to read it to find out what  
9 it says and what it's talking about. The water question  
10 has been answered in my mind. The natural habitat question  
11 has been answered in my mind. The safety of the plant has  
12 been answered in my mind.

13 The noise level. Some people ask that. Is there  
14 going to be a problem with the noise. Well, as the crow  
15 flies, we live about a mile from Lyondell. They make  
16 noise, but it is not a problem for our life.

17 I guess the best way of saying it is, I feel  
18 comfortable with the problems with the possibility of  
19 FutureGen being located here. To me, it is a great thing;

20 and it's, I just feel good about it. I guess that's the  
21 best way of saying it.

22 Thank you.

23 (Applause.)

24 MARK MC KOY: Do we have someone else who would

0068

1 like to provide comment?

2 Yes, ma'am. Please state your name for the record.

3 ANN ROBERTSON: My name is Ann Robertson, and  
4 I'm a resident of Tuscola. And the young man who mentioned  
5 that he had been here for six generations, I'm a little  
6 older than he is. I have, I'm five generations in East  
7 Central Illinois and six generations for Southern  
8 Illinois. So this project is very near to my heart.

9 And I, and I just want to say how pleased I am that  
10 you're here. It's been wonderful to sit here in this  
11 audience and see the wonderful community and the  
12 recognition of the resources that we have here. Because we  
13 do live in a beautiful place. And even though I was raised  
14 in this area, I married an immigrant, and we gallivanted  
15 around the country for about 20 years and lived in other  
16 countries. So I've had the opportunity to see some other  
17 places, and we came back here.

18 And you missed the drought. We had about 3 weeks of  
19 drought here. So the gentleman who said we had abundant  
20 water, a few weeks ago, we wouldn't have said that; and we  
21 would have been a little worried about our crops here.

22 But we do have a lot of resources. Unfortunately,  
23 though, those of you who know me from church know that I  
24 sit in the back pew; and I hardly ever come up to the front

0069

1 of the, of the congregation unless it's to take communion  
2 or something.

3 So this is hard for me to be up here and talk about  
4 this. And I have to raise some issues. And I do have a  
5 few things that I want to share with you, partly from a  
6 book, because I'm a writer/resource person. I'm not a  
7 public speaker.

8 This is a book called Big Coal. This has been  
9 donated to the Tuscola Public Library. And Chapter 9  
10 addresses the Illinois coal industry and talks about  
11 FutureGen, specifically. So, I want to encourage you to  
12 check it out from the library or buy it from your local  
13 book store. Okay.

14 Now, because my eyes are not as good as what they  
15 used to be, I'm going to have to read a few quotes from  
16 this book, just to kind of share with you. So just bear  
17 with me here while I find my place.

18 This book, by the way, was not written by a tree  
19 hugger. We lived in California, and so we were exposed to  
20 the folks that hug the old growth trees. And when I saw my  
21 first one, I realized why they did it. They are beautiful  
22 trees.

23 But this is not one of those people. He's a very  
24 well-respected journalist who has researched coal, the coal

0070

1 industry in depth.

2           And on Page 212 to 213, he talks specifically about  
3 FutureGen or 'NeverGen,' as it's affectionately known to  
4 some people in the industry. He believes and his research  
5 suggests that it will turn out to be just another expensive  
6 government boondoggle. It would be foolish to bet on  
7 FutureGen as a solution to America's energies problems. He  
8 concedes that there are certainly some research potential  
9 in FutureGen.

10           However, it's, he also says that it's hard to fine  
11 anyone without a vested interest in the project who really  
12 believes that FutureGen is anything but an expensive,  
13 political decoy to make it look like the coal industry is  
14 doing something big and important while, in fact, it is  
15 doing very little.

16           Not my words. His words. Based on research.

17           Mr. Goodell gives examples in several areas of the  
18 book that coal companies have a pattern of using decoys  
19 including language like: Clean coal technology.

20           And this buys time for the coal industry so they can  
21 continue to conduct business as usual and cash in before  
22 the economic hurricane of global warming hits.

23           The truth is that coal mining is anything but clean.  
24 And my mother's farm in Southern Illinois, right now, is

0071

1           being threatened by longwall coal mining.

2           Now, one of the things, and I know you're good people  
3 and you have done a wonderful job. We're very happy to  
4 have you here. Okay. But one of the things that irritates  
5 me about FutureGen and the coalition is what a wonderful  
6 opportunity to make the coal companies face up to the  
7 environmentally devastating practices that they are  
8 currently using in coal. And you have not addressed those  
9 issues. And these issues need to be addressed.

10           Anyone here in Illinois can go to Southern Illinois,  
11 and you can see where farmland has been devastated because  
12 of coal mining. There are independent farmers and groups  
13 that have combined in almost a David and Goliath battle to  
14 fight the coal companies and protect their farmland.

15           Now, they aren't against coal mining. They are  
16 against the type of mining methods, right now, that are  
17 destroying their land and the water supplies. So we need  
18 to face up to these realities.

19           I did not get copyright to print out some of the  
20 photographs that are on various web sites now that show  
21 what longwall mining look like, or I would have brought  
22 them with me here tonight. But I encourage you to go and  
23 take a look at some of those web sites or visit over by  
24 Litchfield and some of the other areas in Southern

0072

1           Illinois.

2           So, on page 251, the author, here, goes and says, the  
3 most dangerous thing about our continued dependence on coal  
4 is not what it does to our lungs or mountains -- and I'd  
5 like to add our fields and water here -- or even our  
6 climate, but what it does to our minds. It preserves the  
7 illusion that we don't have to change our thinking.

8           It is important to see that the barriers to change



9 are not technological but political. And I guess this why  
10 I'm sharing with you today.

11 20 or 30 years ago, FutureGen may have been a great  
12 project. But right now, in fact, I talked with an  
13 environmental policy expert in the Department of Defense  
14 this afternoon; and he believes that by the time FutureGen  
15 is built, if it's built -- by the way the DOD has bought  
16 into solar technology, not coal technology -- he believes  
17 that it will be a dinosaur. And it's moving us in the  
18 wrong direction. We have to focus on sustainable energy.

19 So what does that mean for Tuscola and some of the  
20 other communities that have embraced this and, certainly,  
21 for our state that would benefit so much from some economic  
22 change and some jobs and putting some extra folks to work  
23 here with the wonderful talents that we have. Because we  
24 do. We have all the talent here that you would ever need

0073

1 to do this project. And we have all the support and  
2 education here that you would ever need to do this project.

3 But what if we changed the project? What if we made  
4 it truly sustainable energy? There are a growing number of  
5 scientists that believe that the money spent right now on  
6 coal technology is wasted money, that, in fact, that same  
7 money, spent on solar technology, wind technology, or  
8 biomass would be far better used and a far better support  
9 of our taxpayer dollars.

10 So I'm sharing this with you today, not because I'm  
11 trying to be argumentative; because I'm not. I, in fact, I  
12 tend to be somebody who just wants to encourage and  
13 support; and I'm not a cheerleader, exactly; but you know,  
14 I do want to, to be supportive. But I can't be supportive  
15 of this. You know, I have to be truthful about the issues  
16 that exist.

17 But I do want to provide you with more information.  
18 And what I have done is put together some web sites of  
19 various information regarding sustainable technology and  
20 other choices that we could make rather than moving in this  
21 direction that would truly put us on the map as the future  
22 community.

23 Now, when I was at the coffee shop, they had green  
24 paper; so, of course, I had to put it on green paper. But

0074

1 I'm going to put it over there on the table; and, if anyone  
2 is really interested in seeing an alternative or looking at  
3 some alternatives, it will be over there.

4 Thank you very much.

5 (Applause.)

6 MARK MC KOY: As Ann pointed out, it is often  
7 difficult to come and speak in public when you have a  
8 viewpoint that, maybe, is not consistent with the  
9 viewpoints that are being shared by all of the other people  
10 coming up. And of course, you people have demonstrated  
11 that you're very gracious.

12 We are here to hold this public hearing because we  
13 realize that such a project would have impacts on people  
14 that need to be addressed, need to be considered. We are  
15 here because there are people who have views that maybe

16 aren't entirely consistent with the program.

17 But the US Department of Energy believes it is very  
18 important for everyone to have an opportunity to speak and  
19 to participate in the process.

20 Do we have someone else who would like to provide  
21 comment?

22 One thing Brian Moody pointed out was that the  
23 document might have some small inconsistencies in it. But,  
24 you know, if it's something that relates to you or to your

0075

1 family or to your property, it's not a small inconsistency  
2 or a small thing to you. It can be a very large thing.

3 And, again, it's very important that we get to hear  
4 these things. So, I don't want you to be afraid to come up  
5 here and speak. If you are not comfortable coming up here  
6 to speak, again, don't hesitate to write a letter or to  
7 send an e-mail or to use the comment cards to provide us  
8 with your thoughts, your concerns.

9 Is there anyone who would like to come up and provide  
10 comment?

11 You know, one comment I heard very early on; and I  
12 can't remember exactly who said it -- I think maybe it was  
13 State Representative Chapin Rose -- that this community was  
14 beautiful. And, you know one of the things that I  
15 noticed and I think all of us working on the Draft EIS  
16 noticed when we came into this area, was that the community  
17 was, indeed, beautiful here.

18 The streets are clean. The houses are neat and  
19 nicely kept. And everything around here is in order. This  
20 is really an ideal community to be in. And it really is a  
21 wonderful place. We've had a fantastic time here this  
22 week. We have really enjoyed it.

23 (Applause.)

24 We'd like to gather more comments. Is there anyone

0076

1 else who would like to come up and provide comment?

2 Maybe I'm not seeing the hands that are waiving.

3 I am very happy with the large turnout. This is  
4 fantastic.

5 Okay. Well, let me get one thing. I'll grab my  
6 notes here so that I can formally close out the hearing if  
7 no one else wants to provide comment. But, again, would  
8 anyone like to provide comment?

9 And again, if you want to talk to me, as soon as the  
10 hearing is over, you know, I'll be happy to talk with you  
11 then or any other time. You can give me a call. I'll be  
12 happy to talk with you on the phone. That's not a  
13 problem. I'd love to talk with you.

14 Okay. Thank you for your comments and  
15 participation. Remember that you may submit comments until  
16 July 16, 2007.

17 This concludes the public hearing for the FutureGen  
18 Project. Let the record show that this hearing adjourned  
19 at 8:58 p.m.

20 Thank you.

21  
22

-----  
Which were all the proceedings had and entered

23 of record at the Department of Energy's Public Hearing for  
24 the FutureGen Project.

0077

1 STATE OF ILLINOIS )  
 ) SS  
2 COUNTY OF DOUGLAS )  
3

4 C E R T I F I C A T E

5 I, Susan Bursa, a Notary Public and Certified  
6 Shorthand Reporter, do hereby certify that on the said date  
7 the foregoing proceedings were taken down in shorthand by  
8 me and that the foregoing transcript contains a true and  
9 accurate transcription of all such shorthand notes.

10 I further certify that I am a disinterested  
11 party to the proceedings herein and that I am not a  
12 relative of any of the parties hereto, that I am not in the  
13 employ of any of the parties hereto, and am not otherwise  
14 interested in the outcome of this hearing.

15 In witness whereof, I have hereunto set my hand  
16 and affixed my seal this 18th day of July, A.D. 2006.  
17  
18

Notary Public and  
19 Certified Shorthand Reporter  
License No. 084-3615.

20  
21  
22  
23  
24

0078

1  
2  
3  
4  
5  
6  
7  
8

**Errata for the Transcript of  
the U.S. Department of Energy  
FutureGen Public Hearing**

**June 21, 2007  
Buffalo Civic Center  
Buffalo, Texas**

9 Acronyms Used

10 CD – Compact disc  
11 CO2 – Carbon dioxide  
12 DOE – Department of Energy  
13 EIS – Environmental Impact Statement  
14 NEPA – National Environmental Policy Act  
15 NETL – National Energy Technology Laboratory  
16 NOx – Nitrogen Oxides  
17 PHE – Potomac Hudson Engineering, Inc.  
18 R&D – Research and development  
19 TCEQ – Texas Commission on Environmental Quality

20  
21 Page 6

22 Line 1 – Change “Hoffman” to “Hoffmann”  
23 Line 4 – Change “Wilham” to “Gwilliam”  
24 Line 10 – Change “Thomas” to “Potomac”  
25 Line 10 – Change “TETRA” to “Tetra”  
26 Line 11 – Change “Lewis” to “Louis”  
27 Line 16 – Change “NEPA Document Manager” to “Project Manager”  
28 Line 17 – Delete “the”  
29 Line 18 – Change “P.Hd” to “PHE”  
30 Line 19 - Change “TETRA” to “Tetra”  
31 Line 19 - Change “Lewis” to “Louis”

32  
33 Page 9

34 Line 21 – Insert “the” after “...down to...”  
35

36 Page 12

37 Line 1 – Insert “who” after “It is we...”  
38 Line 12 – Change “noxin” to “NOx”  
39 Line 14 – Delete “a” after “...and it’s...”  
40

41 Page 14

42 Line 3 – Change “Batel” to “Battelle”  
43 Line 9 – change “group” to “Group”  
44 Line 20 – change “is” to “are”  
45

46 Page 15

- 1 Line 3 – Insert “of a” after “more”
- 2 Line 11 – Change “challenge” to “challenges”
- 3 Line 14 – Change “Batel” to “Battelle”
- 4 Line 17 – Change “foot” to “feet”
- 5 Line 21 - Change “foot” to “feet”
- 6
- 7 Page 16
- 8 Line 15 – Change “a” to “The”
- 9 Line 15 – Change “group” to “Group”
- 10
- 11 Page 18
- 12 Line 18 – Change “So the bottom to me is – line is is...” to “So the bottom line to me
- 13 is...”
- 14
- 15 Page 19
- 16 Line 3 – Change “environment” to “environmental”
- 17
- 18 Page 29
- 19 Line 9 – Change “submits” to “emits”
- 20 Line 15 – Change “there is” to “there are”
- 21 Line 24 – Change “noxin” to “NOx”
- 22
- 23 Page 30
- 24 Line 21 – Change “T.C.E.” to “T.C.E.Q.”
- 25
- 26 Page 30
- 27 Line 4 - Change “T.C.E.” to “T.C.E.Q.”
- 28 Line 10 – Delete “.” after “T.C.E.Q.”
- 29
- 30

1  
2  
3  
4  
5  
6  
7  
8  
9  
10  
11  
12  
13  
14  
15  
16  
17  
18  
19  
20  
21  
22  
23  
24  
25

\*\*\*\*\*

UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF ENERGY

DRAFT ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT STATEMENT HEARING

JUNE 21, 2007

BUFFALO, LEON COUNTY, TEXAS

\*\*\*\*\*

1                   MR. McKOY: Welcome to the Department of  
2 Energy's Public Hearing for the FutureGen Project. Let the  
3 record show that the hearing began on June 21st, 2007, at  
4 7:03 p.m. at the Buffalo Civic Center in Buffalo, Texas.

5                   As part of its compliance with the National  
6 Environmental Policy Act, the DOE has produced a Draft  
7 Environmental Impact Statement, or EIS. This document analyzes  
8 the potential environmental impact at the alternative sites for  
9 the proposed FutureGen Project. Both the document and the  
10 comments received should help DOE in making better informed  
11 decisions.

12                   The Draft EIS has been distributed to persons  
13 who have previously expressed some type of interest in the  
14 project. If you previously requested a copy of the document  
15 and have not received it, please provide your mailing address  
16 and name to Rachel Spangenberg, Rachel is back here near the  
17 entrance, provide that information to her and we'll try to get  
18 a copy to you as quickly as we can. Also please indicate to  
19 Rachel in what form you would like to receive the document.

20                   Furthermore, there are comment cards available  
21 that can be used to request a copy of the Draft EIS as well as  
22 the Final EIS. These cards are located at the DOE exhibits  
23 back in the exhibit area. The document is available in three  
24 forms. It's available in electronic form on a CD, you can get  
25 a hard copy of the summary plus a CD with the entire document,

1 or you can get the entire document in hard copy form. We have  
2 with us this evening a limited number of hard copy summaries  
3 and CDs.

4                   After the Draft EIS is distributed to the public  
5 a public hearing is held to help gather comments on the  
6 documents and on the proposed federal action.

7                   During the informal session earlier this  
8 evening, between 4:00 and 7:00 p.m., DOE and its support  
9 contractors as well as representatives of the FutureGen  
10 Alliance and the local site proponents; that is, the FutureGen  
11 Texas Heart of Brazos team, were available to listen to your  
12 concerns and to attempt to answer your questions. We hope this  
13 session was as informative for you as it was for us.

14                   During the formal session tonight we will  
15 briefly present the role of DOE and we will go over the  
16 relevant parts of the NEPA compliance process and the remaining  
17 schedule and the FutureGen Alliance will briefly present an  
18 overview of the FutureGen Project. Then we will begin the  
19 formal comment session.

20                   As with the scoping meetings held in August, we  
21 will give priority to elected officials and their designated  
22 representatives to go first. However, DOE realized that during  
23 the scoping meetings the general public had to wait a long time  
24 before having the opportunity to speak. This time with the  
25 assistance and cooperation of elected officials, we hope to



1 give the general public an opportunity to speak sooner this  
2 evening.

3           We hope that all of you can stay for the entire  
4 oral comment session. For those of you who cannot stay or for  
5 those of you who do not feel comfortable speaking in front of a  
6 large audience, we do have a separate comment session located  
7 at the back and there should be someone there who could make a  
8 transcript. While we prefer that you provide oral comments  
9 here during the formal oral comment session later this evening,  
10 the comment session located in the back is available as an  
11 alternative.

12           Written comments are given equal weight, but the  
13 oral comments and written comments tend to be crafted more  
14 clearly and can be written at your convenience. You may  
15 provide written comments instead of, or in addition to, oral  
16 comments.

17           Again, there are comment cards available at the  
18 DOE exhibits. You can fill out the cards and submit them  
19 tonight or any time before the close of the comment period on  
20 July 16th. You can also provide comments by email, by regular  
21 mail, by faxes, by voice mails and by telephone calls as  
22 indicated on the literature that's available at the DOE  
23 exhibits.

24           On our agenda tonight we will have a  
25 presentation on DOE's role in the project. That presentation

1 will be provided by Tom Sarkus. Tom is with the Department of  
2 Energy, National Energy Technology Laboratory in Pittsburgh.  
3 There will also be an overview provided by Jerry Oliver, the  
4 Senior Vice President for the FutureGen Alliance, and I will  
5 provide a brief overview of some of the most relevant points of  
6 the NEPA compliance process as well as the schedule, and  
7 finally we will get to the comments provided by you.

8                   Visiting with us tonight, we have Michael  
9 Williams, Texas Railroad Commissioner. Please stand, Michael.

10                   Lindsay Davis and Chris Turner, representing  
11 Congressman Chet Edwards. Would you please stand?

12                   Barry Joe Curley, representing State Senator  
13 Steve Ogden.

14                   Byron Ryder, Leon County Judge.

15                   Daniel Burkeen, Limestone County Judge.

16                   Linda Grant, Freestone County Judge.

17                   Jan Rowe, Robertson County Judge.

18                   Judy Kirkpatrick, Mayor of Jewett.

19                   And Roy Hill, Mayor of Fairfield.

20                   Representing the Department of Energy, again,  
21 Tom Sarkus. He's with the DOE office in Pittsburgh. Tom is  
22 the DOE Project Director for FutureGen. Tom is with the Office  
23 of Coal and Power, R & D.

24                   We have Otis Mills with DOE in Pittsburgh. Otis  
25 is our media relations expert. Otis.

1                   Jeff Hoffman, DOE-Pittsburgh. Jeff is an  
2 assistant engineer working on the project with us.

3                   Recently joining the DOE FutureGen team is Bill  
4 Wilham, a geologist with DOE in Morgantown.

5                   And of course myself, Mark McKoy. I'm the DOE  
6 Environmental Manager and DOE NEPA Document Manager for the  
7 FutureGen Project.

8                   I also would like to acknowledge the team that  
9 has worked so hard to put together the Draft EIS. That  
10 document was prepared by Thomas Hudson Engineering plus TETRA  
11 Tech plus Lewis Berger.

12                   We have with us this evening Fred Carey, the  
13 president of Potomac Hudson Engineering.

14                   And the person who has had to endure the most in  
15 putting this document together, assembling it, making  
16 everything work with it, Debra Walker, the NEPA Document  
17 Manager with the Potomac Hudson Engineering.

18                   I would also like to recognize all of the P.Hd  
19 team, TETRA Tech, and Lewis Berger people here who have worked  
20 so hard on the project. Would you either stand up, step  
21 forward or something.

22                   And now it's time for a few presentations to  
23 provide you with some background information regarding the  
24 project. Here is Tom Sarkus with DOE's role in the project.

25                   MR. SARKUS: Good evening and welcome to the

1 Draft Environmental Impact Statement Hearing.

2                   This is a nighttime photo of Tampa Electric's  
3 Integrated Gasification Combined Cycle Power Plant. It is one  
4 of just two coal based IGCC plants in the United States, and  
5 I'm proud to often say that I had the distinct privilege of  
6 supervising the DOE sponsorship in both of them, and it's only  
7 one of six in the world. As you can see from the photo, this  
8 is not your father's coal based power plant. It is the top  
9 dispatcher number one unit in Tampa Electric's generating  
10 system and it's been operating commercially since September of  
11 1996. Going on 11 years. With operational plants having  
12 designs that are in most cases over ten and approaching fifteen  
13 years old, it's time to build upon the lessons from these early  
14 pioneer plants and to bring on the next generation of clean  
15 coal technologies: FutureGen.

16                   When the Wabash River in Tampa gasification  
17 facilities were designed in the early 1990s, key external, or  
18 environmental drivers, were things like sulfur and nitrogen  
19 oxide emission. They were relevant at that time to the problem  
20 of acid rain. We also had to focus on technical challenges  
21 like combining and effectively integrating the many pieces of a  
22 gasification power plant with a combined cycle power plant, or  
23 turbine as you may hear.

24                   Today we have additional drivers, environmental  
25 drivers, such as mercury emissions and CO<sub>2</sub>, and of course CO<sub>2</sub>

1 is relevant to climate change. These drivers will require us  
2 to integrate even additional pieces and processes into the coal  
3 based IGCC plants of tomorrow. And we feel that FutureGen is  
4 going to be a prototype for future power plants.

5           You've probably heard about FutureGen in a  
6 context of a technology based strategy to address the problem  
7 of climate change; that is, FutureGen will produce and separate  
8 hydrogen and carbon dioxide. If we will use the hydrogen to  
9 produce electric power and we will then store, the technical  
10 word that we use a lot is sequester, but it basically means to  
11 store, geologically the CO 2 in deep saline aquifers.

12           This slide pairs the major CO 2 sources with  
13 nature's CO 2 storage reservoirs in North America. I'm often  
14 asked, Tom, is there enough storage capacity for all the CO 2  
15 from power plants? Well, this slide shows that we produce 3.8  
16 gigatons a year of CO 2 and we have 3,800 gigatons of CO 2  
17 storage in saline aquifers. Actually, that's a conservative  
18 estimate. Some estimates run as high as double that, but let's  
19 use the conservative estimate. That should be more than enough  
20 CO 2 storage capacity underground to supply a thousand years of  
21 all the CO 2 produced in North America at current rates. That  
22 should be more than enough for us given that we only have a 250  
23 year supply of coal at current levels.

24           FutureGen is currently estimated to cost 1.757  
25 billion dollars, or rounded to 1.8 billion dollars. That

1 includes approximately one-and-a-half, or 1.5 billion dollars  
2 to design and build the plant and the geologic storage facility  
3 plus about three hundred million dollars to operate those  
4 facilities for three years. It's estimated that FutureGen will  
5 generate approximately three hundred million dollars in  
6 electricity revenues, which will be used largely to offset the  
7 cost of operation. FutureGen is being implemented through a  
8 cooperative agreement between the Department of Energy and the  
9 FutureGen Industrial Alliance. The Alliance consists of 12  
10 coal mining and coal based electric power companies, and all of  
11 their corporate logos are shown here.

12                   The cooperative agreement between the Department  
13 of Energy and the FutureGen Industrial Alliance is structured  
14 around six budget periods which are shown on this schedule. We  
15 recently transitioned from what we call Budget Period Zero, and  
16 that was Project Structuring and Conceptual Design, into Budget  
17 Period One, which is Preliminary Design. Over the past year,  
18 much work, as you know, has focused on site selection and  
19 conceptual design. We had, the Alliance had an initial  
20 competition. They received 12 proposals and it whittled it  
21 down to four best candidates, including Jewett.

22                   Over the next year some of that focus will shift  
23 towards selecting technology and equipment suppliers for the  
24 major portions and project. Design will continue into the  
25 spring of 2009 and construction will then begin and we will run

1 through 2011 followed by shakedown and start-up. We expect to  
2 begin commercial operations of FutureGen by the end of 2012.

3           DOE and the FutureGen Alliance are splitting the  
4 project cost with 74 percent to DOE and 26 percent to the  
5 Alliance. As for international participation, foreign  
6 companies may join the Alliance as equal members while foreign  
7 government contributions are counted on the government side of  
8 the project ledger. We hope to secure at least 80 million  
9 dollars from foreign governments at 10 million dollars each,  
10 and so far four countries have announced their intention to  
11 join. Those are India, South Korea, China and Japan, and DOE  
12 is currently working to develop an international agreement to  
13 facilitate that.

14           Here's my contact information. Thanks for your  
15 kind attention. I look forward to hearing your comments later  
16 in the hearing.

17           MR. McKOY: Thank you, Tom. Next will be a  
18 project overview presented by Jerry Oliver, Senior Vice  
19 President for Project Development with the FutureGen Alliance.  
20 He will provide a project overview and update.

21           MR. OLIVER: Good evening. It's really, really  
22 good to be back in The Heart of Brazos. I was here nine months  
23 ago and it rained the day I was here and it rained again so  
24 that's good, huh? And it really is amazing to me it's been  
25 nine months though. We have accomplished a lot, and when I say

1 we, that includes the Department of Energy, it includes your  
2 team here in The Heart of Brazos, it includes the state team,  
3 the Texas FutureGen team, it includes the Alliance, the  
4 Alliance members and our Alliance partners who will talk about  
5 it. We couldn't have done it without everybody, and I'll try  
6 to go through that a little bit tonight and try to explain it,  
7 but to me the nine months has gone by as it was just a few  
8 weeks. So I'm really pleased to be back.

9 I did want to make a comment about the video  
10 which they showed. We did show it at our Board of Directors  
11 meeting, we also showed it at our technical meeting, and so  
12 copies of that have essentially gone around the globe. So  
13 Jewett is now pretty well-known across the world so just so you  
14 know you are no longer just a small community.

15 Okay. Let me give you some background. This is  
16 the world's first, or it will be, the world's first near zero  
17 emission coal fuel power plant. We're going to take out 90  
18 percent of the CO 2 and we're going to put at least a million  
19 tons of that underground and store it, as he said, sequester  
20 it.

21 We're also going to build this as a research  
22 platform. So instead of being a commercial plant, the idea is  
23 to allow us to push the envelope on technology and to create  
24 essentially a living laboratory.

25 It is a global public-private partnership and we



1 can't do this without everybody's involvement. It is we are  
2 really trying to do too much and if we can't get the support of  
3 both the communities involved and the people that are trying to  
4 do this it will not work.

5                   So we have some very clear objectives with the  
6 project. We're now designing the plant, we're going to build,  
7 and we're going to operate one that is near zero emissions.  
8 We're going to, as I said before, put a million tons a year of  
9 CO 2 underground and leave it there and understand what the  
10 implication of that is and what the meaning of that is.

11                   We're also going to generate very low levels of  
12 noxin, particular matter, and of mercury. We're going to take  
13 what we do and make sure that it gets out into the rest of the  
14 world. Because if you do this and it's a one off, we fail. So  
15 the idea is that we take the technologies that we develop and  
16 make sure that they're accepted and that we're actually doing  
17 things that are environmentally designed that are also  
18 commercially feasible so that the world will use them, and what  
19 we do design in this plant will also be something that the rest  
20 of the globe will take on.

21                   Why do we need it? We need it because this  
22 project provides us with a real opportunity to understand the  
23 implication of taking CO 2 out of the power plant and putting  
24 it underground and do that on a continuous basis and understand  
25 what happens to it when it's under. We are also going to have

1 the opportunity to really push technology in this plant.  
2 Because it is a research platform and not a commercial project,  
3 we basically can actually take every piece of that and we can  
4 push it beyond what you normally would do.

5                   We also are quite far along, and I think that we  
6 can continue to move because we really don't have the normal  
7 commercial drivers, we have the driver to create a plant that  
8 will take technology into the future out across the globe. So  
9 we have a different set of drivers than a normal commercial  
10 project. And we have international participation. The key is  
11 is to make sure that they're actually actively involved so that  
12 what we do is taken out into the world.

13                   As Tom said, we have 12 companies that are part  
14 of the Alliance. They represent in the U.S. 20 percent of the  
15 electric power, 40 percent of the coal, around the globe,  
16 they're on every continent, and -- and -- and basically  
17 covering the breath of what you can do with power and coal and  
18 coal-related technologies. We are a nonprofit 501-C. So we're  
19 set up, we're -- what the Alliance members do essentially is  
20 donate money to this, they don't really have anything to get  
21 out of it other than the value, the goodness that's created by  
22 doing what we're trying to do.

23                   The government is involved as well in the same  
24 way and they're involved through the Department of Energy. As  
25 Tom said, they're bringing in other countries, other

1 governments into the program. In addition we have some  
2 tremendous support, and tonight you had a lot of people here  
3 from Batel. Batel is our partner taking care of the  
4 underground, the subsurface for sequestration. They're also a  
5 general manager, contractor that work with us. They're also  
6 one of the premier R & D organizations in the United States.  
7 We take full advantage of experts across the globe and we use  
8 them in every act that we do. And we just recently took on the  
9 Washington group as our engineer, as we go forward, our  
10 construction manager, and they are now playing a big role in  
11 the project.

12                   We're going to go -- we're going to advance IGCC  
13 technology by pushing the -- the envelope on coal that can be  
14 bedded. We're going to use eastern, western coal. We'll also  
15 test lignite. So we will in fact run coals from Texas as well  
16 as coals from the rest of the United States.

17                   We are going to push, as I said earlier, every  
18 aspect of the project. We're going to basically try to make  
19 sure that the gasification technology used here is as good as  
20 we can get. We're going to push the fact that there is no  
21 hydrogen turbines. We will in fact have one that will operate  
22 hydrogen and essentially every part in between. We're going to  
23 integrate the CO 2 capture with operating a power plant, which  
24 is no easy thing. Just taking the CO 2 and putting it  
25 underground is one thing, but to have -- to create the

1 redundancy in a power plant so that you can actually make sure  
2 that the CO 2 goes underground is -- is a -- it's a little bit  
3 more challenging aspect of the project.

4           And lastly, and probably uniquely, we're going  
5 to give ourselves the opportunity to test new technology, the  
6 living laboratory concept, and have purse strings that will  
7 take technologies that are developed in the laboratory in the  
8 United States and elsewhere and take them from the scale  
9 they're at into something more commercial and then move those  
10 into the -- into plants like this in the future. So a lot of  
11 challenge but clearly a lot of opportunity to succeed with the  
12 goals we have.

13           In the sequestration area, the models that are  
14 being created by Batel right now and that are actually being  
15 worked on as well in the state of Texas are going to push the  
16 envelope in what you can really do to look at underground,  
17 8,000 foot down, what happens to CO 2. We're going to push  
18 what we call the monitoring system, the MMV system, beyond what  
19 is currently done so that we can understand at essentially all  
20 levels what's going on with CO 2 in a fairly complex  
21 environment, 8,000 foot below the ground, 6 to 8,000 foot below  
22 ground.

23           And lastly, to build on the comment that Tom was  
24 making, that if you do this and you put your CO 2 long-term  
25 into saline formations instead of up into the air, there is a

1 lot of storage projection, in the United States a thousand  
2 years, but the numbers, if you look on the left-hand side of  
3 this, there's actually 11,000 gigatons at least of storage  
4 capacity around the globe. So not only can we take care of  
5 CO 2 for -- for the United States, but if the technology is  
6 adopted there will be plenty of CO 2 underground around the  
7 globe for the next 500 to a thousand years.

8                   Right now we're -- we're transitioning  
9 conceptual designs and preliminary designs. We've been working  
10 on a lot of alternative ways to build this plant. We've been  
11 trying to make sure that we keep it fuel flexible, which is a  
12 challenge in itself. We have taken a lot of offered ways to do  
13 this down to three and we've costed those out, and since I was  
14 here last and -- and done material balances so we know what  
15 that's worth. What we're doing now with a Washington group is  
16 taking it down to one, and -- and as we come down to one we're  
17 going out into the market asking the vendors, the people that  
18 can build or that have technology for the parts of the plant to  
19 step up and help us come up with what we're going to need to  
20 make this thing work. So it -- it -- from a surface side and a  
21 subsurface we're moving the -- essentially moving the ball  
22 forward so we can be in the field as quickly as possible.

23                   Tom showed you 1.8 billion; I show 1.5. You got  
24 to keep in mind in the difference of numbers, three hundred  
25 million dollars, wholesale, or whole purchases, which will

1 offset with the sale of electric power, so the capital number  
2 is 1.5 billion in -- in dollars today.

3           The only other thing on this, because we've  
4 already showed you the schedule and so on, is that we are going  
5 to break ground in 2009, I told you that back last year in  
6 August, we're stilling do that. We've had a delay and we've  
7 had some slowdowns, we're here a couple of months late, but  
8 it's not going to change when we start. We're also going to  
9 have the plant operational in 2012. That is our goal. I think  
10 we can still make it.

11           Okay. So currently what we're doing is we're  
12 working on a preliminary design of both the surface and  
13 subsurface. We're doing a lot of work with the technologies  
14 that are possible to go into this facility. We are working on  
15 the -- with -- with each one of the four sites on due diligence  
16 on looking at their offers that they made a year ago and  
17 understanding every piece of it. We've just finalized the  
18 guidance for the best and final offer and we've been supporting  
19 the Department of Energy in the -- in the EIS process over the  
20 last year, and that -- that's a big piece of the work in  
21 addition to everything else.

22           So -- so where are we? We just sent to the --  
23 to the state team and to your local Heart of Brazos team last  
24 Friday guidance on the best and final offer. We've asked for  
25 the proposal to come back to us on August the 1st. The 29th of

1 October, if we stay in the same schedule, the Department of  
2 Energy will make a decision, record of decision on the four  
3 sites. If they do that, in November we'll pick a site, and as  
4 far as I'm concerned the day after we pick a site I'll be at  
5 that site with a team. So there -- we will start as soon as we  
6 can. We are -- we are definitely making sure that we're ready.

7                   So the bottom to me is -- line is is that the  
8 project's moving, it's moving fast, we are on track. We are  
9 happy to be here. I'm really interested in comments as well  
10 and appreciate the opportunity to give you an update. Thank  
11 you very much.

12                   MR. McKOY: Thank you, Jerry. I went over the  
13 relevant aspects, or fine points at NEPA for you at the Scoping  
14 Meeting last August, but I realize there may be some people  
15 here who were not present during that meeting. I'll go over a  
16 few of the most salient points again and touch on whatever else  
17 is of importance in the NEPA process at this point in time.

18                   NEPA stands for the National Environmental  
19 Policy Act. It is a federal law, a federal statute. It became  
20 effective January 1st, 1970, and it applies to all federal  
21 agencies. It does not apply to state agencies. It does not  
22 apply to local government or to individuals or private sector  
23 organizations, only to the federal government agencies. It has  
24 often been called the national charter for protection of the  
25 environment because it was the first statute to comprehensively

1 address potential impact to the environment from at least  
2 federal action.

3           It promotes environment consideration in the  
4 decision-making process. The NEPA mandate is that  
5 environmental information must be available to public officials  
6 and citizens before federal decisions are made and before  
7 federal actions are taken. It must be based on high quality  
8 information. The scientific analyses involved should be  
9 accurate. There is an obligation to provide the document to  
10 federal agencies having relevant expertise so that they can  
11 review and comment on the document. And in fact we provide the  
12 document to state agencies, local government who can also  
13 provide comment on the document.

14           Most importantly, we're required to provide an  
15 opportunity for the public to participate. So the purpose of  
16 this public hearing that we are at tonight is to invite  
17 comments from interested or affected persons and organizations  
18 on the Draft Environmental Impact Statement. Appropriate  
19 comments would focus on the adequacy of the EIS, the merits of  
20 the alternatives, and the proposed federal action especially  
21 relative to potential environmental impact.

22           We are at the middle of the process. We have  
23 prepared a Draft Environmental Impact Statement and put that  
24 out to the public for the public to review. We will take the  
25 comments that we receive and use those comments to prepare the



1 Final EIS. The Final EIS will then be put out to the public  
2 for their review also. No sooner than 30 days thereafter the  
3 Department of Energy may issue a record of decision.

4                   DOE does have some responsibilities in the  
5 process. DOE must consider public comments both individually  
6 and collectively. DOE must respond to public comments in the  
7 Final EIS in one of the following ways: DOE can modify the  
8 alternative, evaluate alternatives not previously given serious  
9 consideration, DOE can supplement, improve, or modify the  
10 analyses and make factual corrections. Otherwise DOE must  
11 explain why comments do not warrant further agency response.  
12 We will take all of the substantive comments and include them  
13 in the Final EIS.

14                   As I said a moment ago, we are at the middle of  
15 the process. So we have now gotten to the point where we are  
16 conducting the public hearings as shown there for June of this  
17 year. We hope to have the Final EIS distributed to the public  
18 sometime in September and that would allow us to have a record  
19 of decision in October of this year.

20                   DOE does want your participation. We take this  
21 process very seriously. We want to hear from persons who are  
22 interested or affected, particularly if they have concerns  
23 about the project or if they do not want the project we want to  
24 hear from them. Please send your comments to me. That is if  
25 they are written comments send them to the NEPA document

1 manager, Mail Stop N03, P. O. Box 8840, Morgantown, West  
2 Virginia, 26507-0880. You can send email to  
3 FutureGen.eis@netl.doe.gov. Keep in mind the comment period  
4 closes July 16th so if you're sending a letter or a comment  
5 card through the mail it needs to be postmarked by that date.

6                   This is the time to begin the formal comment  
7 period when the public is invited to provide oral comments  
8 regarding the adequacy of the EIS, the merits of the  
9 alternatives, or the proposed federal action. For those of you  
10 providing oral comments, we ask that you keep your comments to  
11 within a five-minute time frame. This allows us to make sure  
12 everyone has an equal opportunity to provide comments. You may  
13 speak a second time after everyone has a first chance to speak.

14                   It is important to make your views known either  
15 now in oral statements or in writing. Again, I urge you to use  
16 the comment cards, they look like this, they're located at the  
17 back. If you would like to receive a copy of the Final EIS put  
18 your name and address on the card. At the bottom please check  
19 the box that indicates whether you would like a hard copy or a  
20 CD. If you would like to use the card to request a copy of the  
21 Draft EIS, which is available now, please write in the comment  
22 section that you would like to receive a draft and in which  
23 form you would like to receive it. There's room here to write  
24 some comments. You can hand these in tonight, you can put a  
25 stamp on the back and mail them to -- to me any time before

1 July 16th, and, of course, you can send the comments through  
2 other means such as writing emails, formal letters, whatever.  
3 Again, all comments will be considered equally as we continue  
4 to develop the Final EIS.

5 I'll quickly go through the rules for the  
6 comment session. Again, five minutes per speaker please. I'll  
7 try to make sure there are at least two opportunities to speak  
8 provided time allows. We will let government officials and  
9 preregistered speakers go first. A transcript is being made.  
10 We have a court reporter here. So when you come to the  
11 microphone to speak please state your name, please speak  
12 clearly, and it may be necessary that you spell your name also  
13 for the court reporter. A copy of the transcript of this  
14 meeting will be available at the Fairfield City Library within  
15 a few weeks and will be part of the Final EIS.

16 Okay. It's time to start with the commenters.  
17 The first commenter will be Michael Williams, the Texas  
18 Railroad Commissioner.

19 MR. WILLIAMS: Mark, thank you. On behalf of  
20 Governor Perry, myself, as well as the FutureGen Texas team,  
21 let me welcome you to an area in your home quite frankly. You  
22 know, I've spent most of the afternoon, morning and afternoon  
23 with Governor Perry in Houston and I would be remiss if I did  
24 not say thank you to The Heart of Brazos team, Tom, you and  
25 your folks, for all of the hard work you put in to helping the

1 state capture this project, and I'd also be remiss if I did not  
2 say thank you, Tom, to you and Mark, and of course Jerry, for  
3 what you've been doing with us and working with us.

4 I only have one substantive comment as it  
5 relates to the NEPA process and to the EIS because I'm going to  
6 leave it to -- to perhaps others to make our official comment,  
7 and that is quite frankly to say what I've said before is that  
8 we commend the fact that the project, that the -- the analysis  
9 was thorough, was concise, and we appreciate the sort of  
10 relationship that we've had with you working through this.

11 Jerry, you had mentioned, as I get ready to  
12 leave, you mentioned that you came to this area nine months  
13 ago?

14 MR. OLIVER: In August.

15 MR. WILLIAMS: In August, you came back today,  
16 and I think there's something about the third time being a  
17 charm. So I look forward to you coming back to Texas on the  
18 day after the decision is made, because as we said in the  
19 video, in the DVD, you bring FutureGen to Texas, we'll do you  
20 right. Y'all take care now.

21 MR. McKOY: Thank you, Michael. Those were  
22 compliments. Of course with the document approaching nearly  
23 2,000 pages I'm not sure if it's concise, but we do appreciate  
24 the compliments.

25 The next commenter is Byron Ryder, Leon County

1 Judge.

2 MR. RYDER: Byron Ryder, Leon County Judge. I  
3 just want to tell you, first of all thank you for being here,  
4 it's a great support. We couldn't do this without you and it's  
5 taken all these people in this room to get this to this point.  
6 There's people behind the scenes doing things, but because of  
7 your enthusiasm and your push on us we have gone this far, and  
8 I think just a little bit more push and we're going to have  
9 them here for the third time like we talked about. But we  
10 definitely want them here for the third time. I do believe  
11 that. Don't we, is that right? You know, there's been three  
12 real important people, other than all the volunteers, but we've  
13 had Nucor Steel, Westmoreland Coal, NRG, those people have  
14 supported this 100 percent. They have been behind us, they've  
15 given us all the support we need, they've given information we  
16 need, and we need to give them a hand. I would appreciate it  
17 right now.

18 And as for the DOE, they have done an  
19 outstanding job with this environmental statement. They are  
20 very -- have done a good, they've been very thorough, have  
21 treated us very well I feel like in the -- in the statement,  
22 and we commend very much to -- to -- maybe this particular  
23 statement will be the winning statement, not maybe, it will be  
24 the winning statement. And we need, we want them here, and  
25 we'd like to welcome you back any time. Thank y'all very

1 much.

2 MR. McKOY: The next commenter is Daniel  
3 Burkeen, Limestone County Judge.

4 MR. BURKEEN: I'm Daniel Burkeen, Limestone  
5 County Judge, and I'll try to be brief. I want to join in  
6 Judge Ryder's comments that he made appreciating those folks,  
7 and I also want to thank Judge Ryder for all the work he's  
8 done. He's been very actively involved in this project here in  
9 Leon County and in the area, so we appreciate all that he's  
10 done.

11 We're excited about this project over in  
12 Limestone County. We've got the NRG power plant there, we've  
13 got a very good working relationship with NRG. We've had a  
14 coal powered plant there for a long time in Limestone County.  
15 We've got a good working relationship with them. They've been  
16 a very vital part of our community. We're looking forward to  
17 FutureGen. The environmental processes involved in FutureGen  
18 are exciting. They're an exciting part of the future worldwide  
19 and we're excited to have this prototype plant I'm hoping will  
20 be right here in our area. We're excited about it and  
21 appreciate the so many that have been involved in this  
22 process. Thank you.

23 MR. McKOY: The next commenter on the list is  
24 Ivan Jackson, Jr., with Ducks Unlimited, and he's a rancher.

25 MR. JACKSON: First of all I'd like to say I am

1 very excited about -- about FutureGen coming here. Near zero  
2 emissions. As a rancher myself, we have a very -- a rather  
3 large ranch in northern Limestone County and also as the area  
4 chairman for Ducks Unlimited, Mexia Ducks Unlimited. We're  
5 also one of the largest conservation -- we are the largest  
6 conservation group in the world. Our chapter in Mexia is one  
7 of the largest in the nation, we're in the top 50 right now.  
8 There's over 13,000 chapters. We're very excited about the low  
9 emissions. I want to thank y'all for the thorough impact  
10 statement you've provided, and we're just very excited to go  
11 ahead with the project and look forward to y'all coming back to  
12 Limestone County real soon. Thank y'all.

13 MR. McKOY: The next commenter is Tom Wilkinson,  
14 Executive Director of the Brazos Valley Council of Governments.

15 MR. WILKERSON: Tom Wilkerson, Brazos Valley  
16 Council of Governments. Mark, thank you for you and your team  
17 and -- and all the contractors, we appreciate the great job  
18 that you have done.

19 All the COGs in Texas are designated by the  
20 governor to be the state-appointed contact for state level  
21 review and comments on projects like this. So if this were a  
22 state project we would have been charged with that process. So  
23 within the COG staff we have the ability to review documents,  
24 all 2,000 pages, for the purpose of commenting and -- and  
25 making sure that it's a benefit to our community. We thank you

1 for the opportunity to do that on this project and we support  
2 FutureGen coming to the Brazos Valley -- I mean The Heart of  
3 Brazos.

4                   The -- we gave everyone the opportunity to sign  
5 in today a document of support. Instead of having 400 people  
6 come and tell you how much they support, we listed -- gave them  
7 the opportunity to sign. So I would like to read this and  
8 there is 70 plus signatures on this that will then be turned in  
9 as a part of the official record.

10                   As a unified voice The Heart of the Brazos  
11 residents would like to express our support for the FutureGen  
12 Project and The Heart of the Brazos proposal. This comment is  
13 being submitted by Tom Wilkerson, the Brazos Valley Council  
14 Government, Post Office Drawer 4128, Bryan, Texas, 77805. By  
15 signing this document of support we are expressing our support  
16 through one submitted comment. We believe that selecting The  
17 Heart of the Brazos site will continue to benefit the project  
18 through the years due to the location, resources, industrial  
19 support and experienced workforce. FutureGen is welcome to our  
20 region. Thank you very much.

21                   MR. McKOY: The next commenter is Kevin  
22 Benedict, Freestone County Economic Developer.

23                   MR. BENEDICT: My name is Kevin Benedict. I'm  
24 an independent businessman from Freestone County. I also  
25 represent Freestone County in all of its economic development



1 endeavors.

2 I too would like to thank the Department of  
3 Energy and all the subcontractors not only for providing such a  
4 voluminous document but doing it in record time. As you can  
5 see, we're all excited about the project. We're excited about  
6 the possibilities of -- of -- of FutureGen coming to Texas and  
7 to do it in record time and as thoroughly as it has been done  
8 is commendable and we appreciate your hard work in that  
9 regard. Thank you.

10 MR. McKOY: The next commenter is Lionel J.  
11 Milberger, Citizen.

12 MR. MILBERGER: Okay. Can you hear me? My name  
13 is Lionel Milberger. We currently live in Wimberly, Texas, and  
14 I want to thank you for allowing me to speak to you this  
15 evening.

16 First of all, I want to thank the Department of  
17 Energy. I want to thank the Department of Energy for your  
18 efforts in helping to provide affordable and clean energy to  
19 the ordinary citizen that lives on the land. You're to be  
20 complimented for that effort and I think our tax money is  
21 wisely spent therein. Now, but what I would like to do is to  
22 inform you of numerous already existing emission sources that  
23 exist in the area and -- and to express a few concerns that I  
24 have.

25 Now first of all, we own a home also in

1 Robertson County, an adjoining county, and in that county there  
2 are numerous emission sources that I hope you probably already  
3 have, but if you haven't I'd like you to reconsider the large  
4 number of emissions that are present in that county and there  
5 are probably similar ones present nearby also. But, for  
6 instance, there is eight or nine emu gas plants and numerous  
7 blackhole dehydration sites. There are hundreds of sour gas  
8 wells with treating equipment at the site including the  
9 scavengers. All of this submits to the air. Now I want to --  
10 I want to -- although I have concerns for a lot of those things  
11 other than air emissions, but the time is short, I only got  
12 five minutes so I'm going to restrict my comments to only the  
13 air emissions.

14                   There's many compression stations, phase  
15 separators, there are miles and miles of pipeline. There is  
16 two or three lignite coal fired power plants. Some already  
17 operational in that county, one recently just permitted. There  
18 are many injection wells. Injection wells I'd like to talk  
19 about because of the sequestration but time is not going to  
20 allow me to do that. Now, there are many heaters and blowers  
21 and hundreds of chicken houses.

22                   Now, all -- all of this equipment is emitting  
23 large emissions to the air and these emissions include acid gas  
24 and they include various other materials such as noxin and CoC,  
25 and I can appreciate and I do appreciate the fact that this

1 plant is said to be low in emissions, but when added to these  
2 already existing sources I want that to be considered.

3           Now, there are also V-tech emissions emitted at  
4 these sites and on top of that there's huge quantities of  
5 carbon dioxide. Now carbon dioxide's a big issue, it's a big  
6 issue with this plant, and there are some proper things that  
7 are being talked about to handle that carbon dioxide, but  
8 carbon dioxide is being already emitted in huge quantities in  
9 Robertson County from the gas treatment sites. About 5 to some  
10 15 percent of that natural gas is carbon dioxide. All of that  
11 is removed and spewed to the air.

12           Now, and in that county there are -- there's --  
13 there's a desire in that county for emission sources and there  
14 probably will be new and more to come as this project is done  
15 if it's done here.

16           Now, now I want to talk a little bit about what  
17 we have here in Texas because air emissions in my mind is a big  
18 deal partly because of the sources that I've already mentioned  
19 and yours will add to it somewhat. The T.C.E.Q. does not  
20 control emissions from oil and gas well sites. I'm glad to  
21 know there's a Railroad Commission member here. Now, T.C.E.  
22 does not control the following types of pollution. They don't  
23 control visual pollution, noise pollution, light pollution and  
24 increased traffic. Now, the T.C.E.Q. also has some  
25 shortcomings. For instance, I want to point out to the

1 audience, that the single most important gas in the atmosphere  
2 for humans to be viable, of course, is oxygen. Now the  
3 T.C.E.Q. does not regulate, control, or maintain the quantity  
4 of oxygen in the air. Now furthermore, T.C.E. does not control  
5 emissions to the air of other materials, specifically included  
6 is methane, Ca4. Also included is ethane, hydrogen, nitrogen,  
7 water vapors. Water vapors don't sound very bad, don't have  
8 time to talk about it today but it's important. And on top of  
9 that it's not even mentioned as far as controlling the carbon  
10 dioxide, this is T.C.E.Q.. Now, it's believed, hopefully from  
11 sources that emit large quantities of carbon dioxide, since it  
12 is heavier than air by about 1.5 times, one-and-a-half times,  
13 it can quickly move to the ground and reduce the oxygen content  
14 in the air for local residents.

15 Now, the Railroad Commission, the Railroad  
16 Commission, also in Texas, a very important agency, but it does  
17 not limit, prohibit, or control the emissions to the air of any  
18 material except for material that has a commercial value, and  
19 the operators determine whether it has a commercial value. So  
20 so far as air emissions are concerned, from here again Texas, I  
21 want to point out that I think we're somewhat lacking and you  
22 should take that into consideration and I would urge you to do  
23 that.

24 So if during planning, drilling, operating and  
25 maintaining this facility you come to me and say it is in full

1 compliance with all T.C.E.Q. and the Railroad Commission rules  
2 and requirements, I will not be impressed. I want to thank you  
3 for the opportunity to make this statement and if you have any  
4 questions I'll be happy to try to answer them, and I thank you  
5 very much.

6 MR. MCKOY: Thank you. We definitely do need to  
7 consider all sources of air emissions and it is something that  
8 I think we can look into much further. The next commenter is  
9 Gary J. Mech -- Mechler, NRG-Texas.

10 MR. MECHLER: Thank you. I'm Gary Mechler. I'm  
11 the general manager of Limestone Power Plant. I'd just like to  
12 comment that our existing plant through the permitting, the  
13 construction, the operation of the plant over the last many  
14 years, over twenty years, that the local community here has  
15 been extremely supportive of our plant, our employees, and I'd  
16 like to thank you for that. It's been a -- I've been here at  
17 the plant for two years and I've just been very impressed with  
18 the -- with the support of the community for our plant.

19 As you know, NRG is going to offer to donate 400  
20 acres of reclaimed mine property for the plant. It's an area  
21 where the lignite's already been mined, it's reclaimed. You've  
22 seen the pictures on the video, it's a beautiful site. We look  
23 forward to the plant coming there. We've also offered to -- to  
24 help the Alliance. We've been working with the Alliance to  
25 provide various services that can help, that can help the

1 FutureGen site come to this area, and we look forward to that.

2 As he earlier said, we'd like to thank the DOE,  
3 the contractors for the preparation of the Environmental Impact  
4 Statement. We think it's thorough, we think it's accurate, and  
5 we just look forward to the -- to the FutureGen site coming  
6 here to Jewett. Thank you very much.

7 MR. McKOY: According to my list all of the  
8 registered commenters have now had a chance to speak. If you  
9 registered and I failed to call your name, please let me know  
10 now. Okay. We can now hear from unregistered commenters. Are  
11 there any other comments?

12 Okay. I know that earlier this evening in  
13 talking with some of the people, it -- or two or three people  
14 actually brought up the issue of the handling of the mercury.  
15 Of course the proposed power plant would have an activated  
16 charcoal filter to help scrub out the mercury, but these  
17 gentlemen were wanting to know what would happen with the  
18 mercury once it's been captured. So that's an issue we  
19 probably need to look at a little further. There will need to  
20 be more planning, more design work before we can go further  
21 with it, but I thought it was a great question to ask. It was  
22 very appropriate, it's one that needs to be answered, and we  
23 definitely want to take a look further at that one.

24 Are there other concerns that should be heard?  
25 Okay. Are there people who would like to provide statements of

1 support? Not that I wouldn't be delighted to end things early,  
2 but we'd love to hear from you. Please come up. It's -- state  
3 your name for the record please.

4 MR. HILL: I'm Roy Hill. I'm the mayor of  
5 Fairfield, Texas, and we support the FutureGen Project. I -- I  
6 know I'm joined by our County Judge, Linda Grant who's sitting  
7 out there and I'm looking at her and she's nodding yes so  
8 that's a good thing. We support you. We think you're doing a  
9 wonderful thing. We want to see affordable and reliable power  
10 in Texas and we want to see a cleaner environment. We applaud  
11 you guys in what y'all are attempting to do. You have our full  
12 support and the only other thing is that we want Jewett to get  
13 the site.

14 MR. McKOY: Do we have anyone else who would  
15 like to provide a comment? Please state your name for the  
16 record.

17 MR. KIRGAN:: I am William P. Kirgan, Limestone  
18 Commissioner, Precinct 2. I want to say to FutureGen on behalf  
19 of my County Judge, Daniel Burkeen, we welcome you, FutureGen.  
20 And I'm that noisy guy that asked him that question about the  
21 mercury and he highly satisfied my answer -- my question.  
22 Thank you.

23 MR. McKOY: Do we have anyone else who would  
24 like to provide comment? Come on up and please state your name  
25 for the record.

1 MS. GRANT: My name is Linda Grant and I'm the  
2 Freestone County Judge. Our county is very excited about this  
3 project. We're excited about the technology. We know that our  
4 area has the resources, that we're going to have some type of  
5 energy generation in this area, and we believe that this  
6 technology will help us in the future to have the cleanest  
7 technology that we can in place. So we welcome you and look  
8 forward to having this project come to our area. Thank you.

9 MR. MCKOY: Would anybody else like to provide  
10 comment? You know, sometimes when everyone comes up and speaks  
11 in favor of a project it's difficult for someone to come up and  
12 bring to our attention some concern or objection to the  
13 project, but this group has been a tremendously warm and  
14 welcoming group. I know that y'all would be, you know, happy  
15 to make sure that everyone has their comments heard and  
16 addressed. Would anyone else like to come up and provide  
17 comments? Okay, come on up. Again, please state your name for  
18 the record.

19 MS. BRENNER: I'm Juanita Brenner. I actually  
20 hail from Houston County, but I do have service area of  
21 thirteen counties in the general area of home health, and I  
22 have Assisted Living in Mexia, Texas, so I'm speaking on behalf  
23 of Mexia, Texas, at this time. I think FutureGen is a  
24 wonderful thing that will help service the energy needs of our  
25 state and also that if it will reduce emissions from the coal I



1 think that is a wonderful thing. I'm thinking about all the  
2 people that have C.O.P.D., congestive heart failure, and a lot  
3 of other things that happen to people. So I'm here on behalf  
4 of the medical community because if this will help all these  
5 people live a better life, I think that we should be for it,  
6 and thank you FutureGen and the DOE.

7 MR. McKOY: Do we have anyone else who would  
8 like to provide comment? You know, as we've addressed, or at  
9 least considered all of the potential environmental impact at  
10 the four sites there was nothing that really ruled any site  
11 out. All of the sites really are excellent sites, but there  
12 was one thing there that we didn't address in the E.I.S. but I  
13 certainly noticed as I visited all four sites last August, and  
14 this site was the winner, the site that had the warmest  
15 reception. Y'all were fantastic. And if we had to pick a site  
16 based on the best food, you certainly won by a long shot. Is  
17 there anyone else who would like to provide comment? Is there  
18 anyone else who would like to provide a statement of support?

19 MS. ABERNATHY: I would.

20 MR. McKOY: Please state your name for the  
21 record.

22 MS. ABERNATHY: I'm Jan Abernathy. I live in  
23 Limestone County, I own a business in Leon County, a  
24 construction services company, a lot of you know me, and I  
25 think we're really looking forward to this. I employ a lot of

1 people in the area and everyone I know is for it and we're  
2 really excited. Thank y'all for coming.

3 MR. McKOY: Is there anyone else who would like  
4 to provide comment? Please state your name for the record.

5 MS. RYDER: My name is Diane Ryder. I think  
6 many of you know that I wear many hats in the area. I am  
7 chairman of our Brazos Valley Seven County Regional Workforce  
8 Development Board, and I would just like to say that over the  
9 past year we have already been working to put in place programs  
10 to train the work staff that this plant will require in the  
11 construction phase as well as in the developmental phases of  
12 it, and I just wanted you to know that the whole seven counties  
13 that I represent are very much in favor of this project and  
14 we're looking forward to it coming to our location.

15 MR. McKOY: Is there anyone else who would like  
16 to provide comment. Okay. Thank you for your comments and  
17 participation. Remember that you may submit comments until  
18 July 16th of this year.

19 This concludes the public hearing for the  
20 FutureGen Project. Let the record show that the hearing  
21 adjourned at 8:08 p.m. Thank you.

22 (Hearing adjourns at 8:08 p.m.)

23

24

25

1 THE STATE OF TEXAS)

2 COUNTY OF LEON)

3 I, HELEN C. WOOTEN, Court Reporter in and for  
4 the State of Texas, do hereby certify that the above and  
5 foregoing contains a true and correct transcription of the  
6 requested portion of the Draft Environmental Impact Statement  
7 Hearing held in Buffalo, Leon County, Texas, on June 21, 2007.

8 WITNESS MY HAND this the \_\_\_\_ day of  
9 \_\_\_\_\_ 2007.

10  
11  
12  
13  
14  
15  
16  
17  
18  
19  
20  
21  
22  
23  
24  
25

\_\_\_\_\_  
HELEN C. WOOTEN, Texas CSR #5447  
Expiration Date 12-31-07  
3827 Travis Street  
Dallas, Texas 75204  
214.747.8007  
(214) 747-8087 (Fax)

1 **Errata for the Transcript of**  
2 **the U.S. Department of Energy**  
3 **FutureGen Public Hearing**

4  
5 **June 19, 2007**  
6 **Center for Energy and Economic Diversification**  
7 **Midland, Texas**  
8

9 Acronyms Used

10 CD – Compact disc  
11 CEED – Center for Energy and Economic Diversification  
12 CEO – Chief Executive Officer  
13 DOE – U.S. Department of Energy  
14 EIS – Environmental Impact Statement  
15 EOR – Enhanced oil recovery  
16 GE – General Electric  
17 ICDR – Initial Concept Design Report  
18 IGCC – Integrated Gasification Combined Cycle  
19 NEPA – National Environmental Policy Act  
20 NETL – National Energy Technology Laboratory  
21 R&D – Research and development  
22

23 Page 3

24 Line 7 – Change “CD’s” to “CDs”

25 Page 6

26 Line 21 – Change “Spurger” to “Berger”

27 Page 7

28 Line 5 – Change “Potomac Hudson Tetra Tech and” to “Potomac Hudson, Tetra Tech,  
29 and”

30 Line 6 – Change “Spurger” to “Berger”

31 Page 12

32 Line 7 – Change “emission” to “emissions”

33 Page 15

34 Line 18 – Change “Patel” to “Battelle”

35 Line 24 – Change “R & D” to “R&D”

36 Page 17

37 Line 7 – Change “They” to “The”

38 Line 7 – Change “Patel” to “Battelle”

39 Page 22

40 Line 6 – Change “,” to “;”

41 Line 7 – Change 1<sup>st</sup> “,” to “;”

42 Line 8 – Change “,” to “;”

0001

1  
2  
3  
4  
5  
6  
7  
8  
9  
10  
11  
12  
13  
14  
15  
16  
17  
18  
19  
20  
21  
22  
23  
24  
25

FutureGen Public Hearing  
June 19, 2007  
CEED, Midland, Texas  
7:00 p.m.

0002

1  
2  
3  
4  
5  
6  
7  
8  
9  
10  
11  
12  
13  
14  
15  
16  
17  
18  
19  
20  
21  
22  
23  
24  
25

MR. McKOY: Welcome to the Department of Energy's public hearing for the FutureGen project. Let the record show that the hearing began on June 19th, 2007, at 7:00 p.m. at the Center for Energy and Economic Diversification in Midland, Texas. As part of its compliance with the National Environmental Policy Act, the DOE has produced a Draft EIS or EIS for this project. The document analyzes the potential environmental impact at the alternative sites for the proposed project. Both the document and the comments received should help DOE in making better-informed decisions.

The Draft EIS has been distributed to persons who have previously expressed an interest in the project. If you previously requested a copy of the document and you did not receive it, please provide your mailing address to Rachel Spangenberg. Rachel, would you stand up? She's located back there. So please find her, provide to her either your address and tell her what type of document that you want or at least a form you want the document in.

Also, there are comment cards available that can be used to request a copy of the Draft EIS as well as the Final EIS. These cards are located at the DOE exhibits. The document is available in three forms.

0003

1  
2  
3  
4

You can receive the document in electronic form, on a CD, or you can get a hard copy of the summary plus a CD of the entire document, or you can get a hard copy of the entire document.

5                   We do have with us tonight a limited  
6 number of hard copies of the summary, and we have some  
7 CD's for the entire document. After the Draft EIS is  
8 distributed to the public, a public hearing is held to  
9 get -- help gather comments on the document and on the  
10 proposed Federal action.

11                   During the informal session earlier this  
12 evening between 4:00 and 7:00 p.m., DOE and its support  
13 contractors, as well as representatives of the FutureGen  
14 Alliance and the local site proponents, the FutureGen  
15 Texas Odessa team were available to listen to your  
16 concerns and to attempt to answer your questions. We  
17 hope this session was as informative for you as it was  
18 for us.

19                   During the formal session tonight, we will  
20 briefly present the role of DOE, and we will go over the  
21 relevant parts of NEPA compliance and the remaining  
22 schedule, and the FutureGen Alliance will briefly  
23 present an overview of the FutureGen project. Then we  
24 will begin the formal comment session.

25                   As with the scoping meetings held in

0004

1 August, we will give priority to elected officials and  
2 their designated representatives to go first. However,  
3 DOE realized that during the scoping meetings, the  
4 general public had to wait a long time before having an  
5 opportunity to speak. This time, with the assistance  
6 and cooperation of elected officials, we hope to give  
7 the general public an opportunity to speak sooner this  
8 evening. We hope that all of you can stay for the  
9 entire oral comment session.

10                   For those who cannot stay and for those  
11 like me who don't feel comfortable speaking in front of  
12 a large audience, we do have a separate comment station  
13 that's located across the lobby area on the other side.  
14 There will be a DOE person there to listen to your  
15 comment and a court reporter to make a transcript.  
16 However, we do prefer that you use the formal session  
17 here to provide oral comments.

18                   Written comments are given equal weight  
19 with oral comments, and written comments tend to be  
20 crafted more carefully and can be written at your  
21 convenience. You may provide written comments instead  
22 of or in addition to oral comments. Again, there are  
23 comment cards available at the DOE exhibits. You fill  
24 out the cards and submit them tonight or any time before  
25 the close of the comment period on July 16th. You can

0005

1 also provide comments by e-mail, by regular mail -- have  
2 those postmarked by July 16th -- by faxes, by voice mail  
3 and telephone calls, as indicated on the literature  
4 available at the DOE exhibits.

5                   On tonight's agenda, we will have a  
6 presentation of DOE's role in the project. That  
7 presentation will be provided by Tom Sarkus with the  
8 Department of Energy NETL Pittsburgh office. We will be  
9 given an overview of the project by Jerry Oliver, with

10 the FutureGen Alliance, and I will provide an overview  
11 of the relevant NEPA compliance issues at this point in  
12 the process. And after that, we hope to get comments  
13 from you, the public.

14 Visiting with us tonight we have Michael  
15 Williams from the Railroad Commission. He is the  
16 Railroad Commissioner. Michael, would you please stand?

17 (Applause)

18 MR. McKOY: We have Ricky Wright,  
19 representing Congressman Michael Conaway.

20 (Applause)

21 MR. McKOY: Denise Perkins, representing  
22 State Senator Seliger.

23 (Applause)

24 MR. McKOY: We have Royce Bodiford,  
25 representing Odessa City Council District 3 and Mayor of

0006

1 the City of Odessa. And we have Mike George, president  
2 of the Odessa Chamber of Commerce.

3 (Applause)

4 MR. McKOY: Representing DOE, we have Tom  
5 Sarkus, again, from the DOE office in Pittsburgh. Tom  
6 is up here.

7 (Applause)

8 MR. McKOY: Tom is the project director  
9 for FutureGen. He is with the office of Coal Power R&D.  
10 We have Otis Mills, who is our media relations expert  
11 seated right here. We have Jeff Hoffman with DOE in  
12 Pittsburgh. Jeff is a systems engineer with the  
13 project. We have Bill Gwilliam, who is a geologist with  
14 DOE recently assigned to help us with the project. And  
15 of course we have me, Mark McKoy, with DOE from the  
16 Morgantown office. I am the environmental manager in  
17 DOE, NEPA document manager for FutureGen.

18 (Applause)

19 MR. McKOY: The Draft EIS was prepared by  
20 a team representing Potomac Hudson Engineering, Tetra  
21 Tech, and Lewis Spurger. We have with us tonight Fred  
22 Kerry, the president of PHE, Potomac Hudson Engineering.

23 (Applause)

24 MR. McKOY: And the person who has been  
25 responsible for actually putting the document together

0007

1 and getting it all published and ready for us to read  
2 and review is Debra Walker. Debra, would you --

3 (Applause)

4 MR. McKOY: And I would like for all of  
5 the other members of the Potomac Hudson Tetra Tech and  
6 Lewis Spurger team that has worked so hard on the  
7 document to stand for just a moment.

8 (Applause)

9 MR. McKOY: Now, it's time for a few  
10 presentations to provide you with some background  
11 information regarding the project. Here is Tom Sarkus  
12 with DOE on the DOE role in the project.

13 MR. SARKUS: Good evening, and thank you  
14 for coming. This is a nighttime photo of Tampa

15 Electric's integrated gasification combined cycle. We  
16 use the acronym IGCC a lot. And that is one of two  
17 coal-based IGCC plants that are currently operating in  
18 the United States. It's also the top dispatch or the  
19 number one unit, if you will, in Tampa Electric's  
20 generating system, and it's been operating commercially  
21 for over ten years. Now, with operating plants --  
22 operating IGCC plants having designs that are, in most  
23 cases, over ten years old, it's time to build upon the  
24 lessons we learned on those units and to bring about the  
25 next generation of coal-based electric generating

0008

1 technologies.

2 When Tampa and the other IGCC unit at  
3 Wabash River were designed in the early 1990's, key  
4 external drivers were sulfur and nitrogen oxide  
5 emissions relevant, at that time, to acid rain controls.  
6 We also had to focus on the technical challenge of  
7 combining and effectively integrating a gas fire with a  
8 combined cycle. These are plants that have many pieces.  
9 And while no one of those pieces is necessarily  
10 difficult to build or operate, when you add them all  
11 together, you have a challenge in terms of integrating  
12 them so that they all work together well.

13 Today, we have additional drivers such as  
14 mercury and CO<sub>2</sub>, and the latter is relevant to climate  
15 change. These drivers are going to require us to add  
16 even additional pieces or processes into the coal-based  
17 power plants of tomorrow. You probably have heard about  
18 FutureGen mostly in a context of a technology-based  
19 mitigation strategy for addressing climate change. That  
20 is, FutureGen will produce and separate hydrogen and  
21 carbon dioxide using the hydrogen to produce electric  
22 power and storing, we use the term -- the technical word  
23 "sequestering" but it really means storing the CO<sub>2</sub> in  
24 deep saline aquifers. This slide pairs major CO<sub>2</sub>  
25 sources with major CO<sub>2</sub> storage reservoirs in North

0009

1 America. I'm often asked how much CO<sub>2</sub> can these  
2 formations hold?

3 Well, assuming that we produced 3.8  
4 gigatons of CO<sub>2</sub> annually, we have 3,800 gigatons of  
5 storage capacity as shown on this slide. That would be  
6 about a thousand years of CO<sub>2</sub> production at current  
7 rates. That should be more than enough CO<sub>2</sub> storage  
8 capacity, given that the United States has a 250-year  
9 supply of coal.

10 FutureGen is currently estimated to cost  
11 \$1.757 billion and that includes approximately \$1.5  
12 billion to design and build the plant and the geologic  
13 storage facilities, plus another \$300 million to operate  
14 those facilities for a three-year period. We also  
15 estimate that during that three-year period, FutureGen  
16 will generate about \$300 million in electricity sales or  
17 revenues, which will be used largely to offset the costs  
18 of operation.

19 FutureGen is being implemented through a



20 cooperative agreement with the DOE and the FutureGen  
21 Industrial Alliance. The Alliance consists currently of  
22 12 coal mining and coal-based electric power companies.  
23 Their corporate logos are shown here.

24 The cooperative agreement is structured  
25 around six budget periods, which are shown on this

0010

1 schedule. We recently transitioned from what we call  
2 budget period zero, which is project structuring and  
3 conceptual design, into budget period one, preliminary  
4 design. And that's where the project stands right now.

5 Over the past year, a lot of work is  
6 centered on site selection and on conceptual design of  
7 both the power plant and the sequestration or the  
8 storage field. Over the next year, some focus is going  
9 to shift towards selecting technology or equipment  
10 suppliers for major parts of the project.

11 Design will continue into the Spring of  
12 2009 and construction will run through 2011, followed by  
13 a period of shake-down and start-up. We expect to begin  
14 commercial operations of the first FutureGen plant by  
15 the end of 2012. DOE and the FutureGen Alliance are  
16 splitting the project costs, 74 percent by DOE and  
17 26 percent by the Alliance. As for international  
18 participation, foreign companies may join the Alliance  
19 as equal members, while foreign government contributions  
20 are counted on the DOE or the government side of the  
21 project ledger. We hope to secure at least \$80 million  
22 from foreign governments at a rate of \$10 million each.  
23 And so far, four countries have announced an intention  
24 to join, and those being India, South Korea, China, and  
25 Japan. We're working on developing an international

0011

1 agreement to facilitate that.

2 So here is the summary of the project  
3 costs. Again, you will hear different numbers. The  
4 plant is going to cost \$1.5 billion to design and build,  
5 a little bit more to operate it for an operating period.

6 That ends my summary presentation. Here  
7 is my contact information. Again, thank you for coming.  
8 Mark?

9 MR. MCKOY: Thanks, Tom. The next  
10 presentation is by Jerry Oliver. He's vice president of  
11 the FutureGen Alliance, and Jerry will give us an  
12 overview of the project.

13 MR. OLIVER: Thank you, very much. Let me  
14 make sure I use this thing right. Good evening, folks  
15 and I really appreciate the opportunity to be here. I  
16 will try not to duplicate anything that Tom has said,  
17 but I do have some similar slides. I was here last  
18 August and you will see some of the same material, but I  
19 will update it.

20 And you know, it's been nine months. It  
21 feels like it's been more like a few weeks, but it's  
22 amazing how fast time goes by. And we have accomplished  
23 a lot but when I say we, it really means the FutureGen  
24 Texas group. It means the Odessa team. It means the

25 Department of Energy, and it means the Alliance, the  
0012

1 Alliance partners. Without everybody working together,  
2 we would not both be here tonight and we clearly would  
3 not have done all the work that's been done to this  
4 point.

5           Let's see. Here we go. What I will do is  
6 give you a quick background on the project. It is  
7 intended to be the world's first near zero emission coal  
8 fueled power plant. We will capture 90 percent of the  
9 carbon -- of the CO2 we produce, and then we will put  
10 about a million tons of that underground. We should  
11 produce more. We will produce more, but we will put a  
12 million tons underground out of that into a deep saline  
13 geologic formation, and I will talk about that a little  
14 more.

15           What we are going to -- the project itself  
16 is really our research platform and a living laboratory,  
17 a place to really take a commercial scale and test  
18 technology that actually will make coal more  
19 environmentally benign and, we believe, commercially  
20 valuable. And it is a global, public, and private  
21 partnership, and I will go into that in more depth. And  
22 we weren't going to do this without everybody's  
23 involvement, because this project is truly building a  
24 first-of-a-kind very unique and complex plant that will  
25 be used around the globe if we do it right, but that

0013  
1 means we really have to involve the community in that.

2           We have some very clear objectives in the  
3 project. We are designing, we will build and operate  
4 the near zero emissions plant. We are going to capture  
5 and sequester more than a million tons a year of CO2.  
6 We are going to have very low levels of NOx and SOx and  
7 particulate matter and mercury, and will be online in  
8 2012. We are also going to move technology forward  
9 beyond that point as far as you can, because the cleaner  
10 you can get coal, the more commercially viable what you  
11 are doing is, the more it will be used around the globe.  
12 And that really means we need to get very broad  
13 involvement. So we're not doing this in any way to keep  
14 technology. The Alliance is actually technology, as we  
15 go forward, that will be used by the globe.

16           Why do we need this? It's a unique  
17 opportunity to provide carbon sequestration in deep  
18 formations. It gives us an ability to really, at a  
19 large scale, understand the technical and the economic  
20 implications of putting CO2 underground. EOR to me is  
21 putting it underground, but it's a very small sliver of  
22 the amount of CO2 that's available in the world to go  
23 underground. So the need is to prove that you can  
24 actually store it for long-term and understand the  
25 implications of that. We also will use the project to

0014  
1 build both a legal and a regulatory framework to allow  
2 what we are doing to be used both in the US and  
3 globally. It gives us a real unique opportunity to

4 advance IGCC technology. We are not building a  
5 commercial plant, building a research platform. We are  
6 actually able to allow the vendors and the builders of  
7 technology to push their technology without worrying  
8 about the performance guarantees that they normally  
9 face. It gives us the chance to take ideas that the DOE  
10 has been testing for years and actually bring them  
11 forward into an integrated facility.

12 There isn't a single IGCC plant out there  
13 right now that actually combines with carbon capture  
14 sequestration. This project will do that. We are  
15 actually leading any other activity in this regard, and  
16 I think one of the reasons is it's pretty hard to come  
17 up with a way to finance a project like this without  
18 actually proving it once. So what we're doing will  
19 actually put in the world a way to understand both the  
20 science behind it and also something that others can  
21 understand the risks with.

22 And by having the international  
23 participation we do, the project will have the ability  
24 to move around the globe. One of the things that was  
25 discussed in the interview this afternoon was will

0015

1 countries like China accept this? Well, first of all,  
2 China is a partner in this. And I do believe that  
3 everybody understands the implications of having bad  
4 air. And if you can do things about it, which this  
5 project will help do, then in fact, it will be used  
6 around the globe.

7 Not to belabor what Tom did, we have 12  
8 companies that are involved in FutureGen. It is a  
9 nonprofit 501(c)(3) so all the companies donate to the  
10 Alliance. There is no -- they get nothing out of it,  
11 other than moving technology and having an opportunity  
12 to learn as we go forward. The same for the DOE. The  
13 United States is involved through the Department of  
14 Energy. And as Tom said, we are actually -- they are  
15 actually looking at adding other countries to their  
16 group of folks involved in this.

17 We have some great partners. And we have  
18 Patel, who is leading subsurface work and who is  
19 actually here with quite a number of people here  
20 tonight. They also are our general management  
21 contractor and they're involved with dealing with the  
22 DOE and the public and the rest so that they provide an  
23 awful lot of support to this project, and they're one of  
24 the leading R & D organizations in the United States.

25 We have engaged, in every aspect of this,

0016

1 world class experts and will continue to do that.  
2 Because when you're trying to push technology, you  
3 really need to get the best ideas that exist, both not  
4 only in the US, but in the globe and we are doing that.

5 And lastly, we have brought on the  
6 Washington Group as our engineering and design  
7 contractor, and they have started to take all the work  
8 that we have done in the past and bring that forward,

9 which I will talk about in a minute on the surface  
10 plant.

11 The project will be designed (inaudible)  
12 and will also be set up to run test quantities of  
13 lignite and other things that others would like to bring  
14 in from other parts of the globe or other types of coal.  
15 We are going to push gasification technology. We are  
16 going to push the hydrogen turbine. I mean, one of the  
17 things that makes this project unique is we really are  
18 going to run on hydrogen with the nitrogen deluant, but  
19 straight hydrogen, and there is a lot of other aspects  
20 to make this thing work the way that we are talking  
21 about that deals with gas handling and material handling  
22 that we will push. So every aspect of this project will  
23 be pushed as we go forward.

24 We are going to integrate CO2 capture at a  
25 scale that will be commercially relevant. And we are

0017  
1 going to create an ability to take slip streams off the  
2 plant to actually continue to develop science out of the  
3 facilities as it goes forward.

4 I don't want to add a lot of what Tom  
5 already said about sequestration except to point out  
6 that we are doing some really front-end forward-thinking  
7 work on modeling. They work that Patel is doing on  
8 leading on modeling underground along with what's been  
9 done by BEG and others is truly advancing the science of  
10 what's going to happen and getting us better prepared  
11 for the phase of actually putting CO2 underground.

12 And to add to Tom's comment, he said there  
13 is around 3,800 gigatons of storage in the United  
14 States. Following that same thing, there is 11,000  
15 gigatons of storage around the globe. So there is  
16 plenty of room to put all the CO2 for the next thousand  
17 years around the globe, if we can actually prove that  
18 what we are doing makes sense.

19 What have we done since we last saw y'all?  
20 We finished a very broad evaluation of a lot of  
21 different ways to build a facility that can do this and  
22 came up with a lot of alternative power plant designs,  
23 integrated with CO2 sequestration, and costed those out.  
24 We came down to three that went into the documents that  
25 have recently been published by the ICDR and are partly

0018  
1 the basis of the EIS.

2 We made sure that what we did was fuel  
3 flexible. And then we brought on Washington Group to  
4 actually take what we have done in the last year and  
5 bring it down to a single plant design. And right now,  
6 we are going out into the marketplace just to find  
7 people to do the gasification part of the plant, the gas  
8 turbine and the rest. So we're actually moving now to  
9 the next step to actually build the facility.

10 I won't -- Tom already covered the cost  
11 structure. The \$1.5 billion is essentially the same  
12 number he had, without taking into account the coal that  
13 will be used during the plant's life and that is

14 essentially the same schedule. It does take into  
15 account some overlap in phases, but the key to the  
16 schedule is that in 2009, we will break ground and in  
17 2012, we will start the plant. So that hasn't changed  
18 since we were together in August and essentially, the  
19 project is on track in that regard.

20 What are we doing now? We are finishing  
21 preliminary design work, both surface and subsurface.  
22 We are doing due diligence on the technologies that  
23 could possibly fit into this and starting to work with  
24 the potential vendors and equipment system providers in  
25 that regard. We are developing specifications that fit

0019

1 to while to build an integrated facility that meet the  
2 goals that you saw at the front. We are finishing a  
3 fairly extensive due diligence effort that a lot of you  
4 have been involved in over the last year. And over the  
5 next few months, we will finalize offers on the four  
6 sites, and we are supporting DOE's efforts in the EIS in  
7 both this public hearing and in all aspects of the EIS  
8 efforts.

9 On Friday last week, we put out our  
10 guidance for the best and final offers. We're asking  
11 the sites to get that back to us by August 1st.  
12 Assuming that we get the Record of Decision on the four  
13 sites at the end of October as currently planned, we  
14 will announce the site in November. So that's currently  
15 the schedule for what we're doing. And I think that's  
16 the last slide.

17 So to get to the point we're at, we  
18 couldn't have done it without all the support we've had,  
19 and the project is moving forward, again fast and it's  
20 essentially on track, and I'm really glad to be back  
21 here and get a chance to talk to y'all. Thank you.

22 MR. McKOY: Thanks, Jerry, for that  
23 update. As Jerry indicated, they are now moving,  
24 transitioning from the conceptual design phase to the  
25 preliminary design phase, and of course that is all work

0020

1 that they can undertake before we complete the NEPA  
2 process. I know I gave all of you an overview of the  
3 NEPA process if you attended the scoping meetings, but I  
4 realize there may be some people who did not attend  
5 those meets, so I will go over a few of the key points  
6 again.

7 NEPA stands for the National Environmental  
8 Policy Act. It is a Federal law. It became effective  
9 January 1st, 1970, and it applies to all Federal  
10 agencies. It does not apply to state agencies or local  
11 government agencies. It does not apply to the private  
12 sector, only to Federal agencies. It has often been  
13 called the national charter for protection of the  
14 environment, because it is the first leg that broadly  
15 addresses protection of the environment.

16 What it requires is that there be  
17 consideration for environmental impact in Federal  
18 decision-making. The NEPA mandate is that environmental

19 information must be available to public officials and  
20 citizens before Federal decisions are made and before  
21 Federal actions are taken. The document must contain  
22 high-quality information. It should be based on  
23 scientific analyses. The analyses should be accurate,  
24 and there is a requirement that Federal agencies, at  
25 least, having expertise, would review the document and

0021

1 provide comment. We are also required to put the  
2 document out to other governmental agencies, state  
3 agencies, local agencies, and give them an opportunity  
4 to comment on the document.

5 And of course, most importantly, we're  
6 required to put the document out to the public so that  
7 you can review it and provide your comment and your  
8 input into the process. And that's why we're here at  
9 this public hearing tonight. We are very interested in  
10 getting your comments to learn about your concerns,  
11 particularly if you are a person or an organization who  
12 is affected or has a particular special interest in the  
13 project.

14 You can give comments on the adequacy of  
15 the EIS, on the merits of the alternatives, and on the  
16 proposed Federal action, particularly relative to the  
17 environmental impacts.

18 At this point, we are in the middle of the  
19 process. That is, we have prepared a draft document, we  
20 have now put that out for the public to review and  
21 comment on. We will take the comments that we receive  
22 and use those comments to prepare the Final EIS and then  
23 distribute the Final EIS to the public. No sooner than  
24 30 days after we distribute the document to the public,  
25 the Department of Energy can issue a Record of Decision.

0022

1 DOE has some particular responsibilities at the point in  
2 the process. They must consider public comments, both  
3 individually and collectively.

4 DOE must respond to public comments in the  
5 Final EIS in one of the following ways. We can modify  
6 the alternatives, evaluate alternatives not previously  
7 given serious consideration, we can supplement, improve,  
8 or modify the analyses, and we can make factual  
9 corrections. Otherwise, we must explain why comments do  
10 not warrant further agency response.

11 We will attach all the substantive  
12 comments to the Final EIS. Right now, as I said, we are  
13 halfway through the process, so we are at the public  
14 hearing stage, indicated there for June of '07. We  
15 would like to get the Final EIS out to the public in  
16 September of this year and that would allow us to get to  
17 a Record of Decision, hopefully, in October of this  
18 year.

19 DOE does, in fact, want your  
20 participation. We take very seriously our obligation to  
21 get your comments, to learn about your concerns  
22 regarding the project. Please send your comments to me,  
23 the NEPA document manager at mail stop N03, P. O. Box

24 880, Morgantown, West Virginia, 26507-0880. You can  
25 e-mail comments to me at FutureGen.eis@netl.doe.gov.

0023

1 And keep in mind the comment period closes July 16th,  
2 2007.

3 Okay. It's time to begin the formal  
4 comment period when the public is invited to provide  
5 oral comments with the adequacy of the EIS, the merits  
6 of the alternatives and the proposed Federal action.  
7 For those of you providing oral comments, we ask that  
8 you keep your comments to within a five-minute  
9 timeframe. This allows us to make sure everyone has  
10 equal opportunity to provide comments. You may speak a  
11 second time after everyone has a first chance to speak.

12 It is important to make your views known,  
13 either now in oral statements or in writing. Again, we  
14 do have a comment card that you can use. You can write  
15 your comments on the card, put your name and address on  
16 here, and you can indicate what form you would like the  
17 final EIS in, whether in hard copy or CD summary. If  
18 you would like a copy of the Draft EIS that we have just  
19 put out, just write that in up here and we will try to  
20 get that to you also.

21 You can fill these out. You can hand them  
22 in tonight. You can put a stamp on them and mail them  
23 to me later. Just have it postmarked before July 16th,  
24 please. We will consider late comments to the extent  
25 that we can. Again, you can send your comments in by

0024

1 any other means, by regular mail, write a conventional  
2 letter, write an e-mail. Any of those approaches will  
3 work. Just keep in mind the comment period officially  
4 closes July 16th.

5 Again, all comments will be considered  
6 equally, as we continue with the development up to the  
7 Final EIS. And just one more time to go over the rules  
8 for the oral comment session, five minutes per speaker,  
9 please. Two opportunities to speak, if time allows;  
10 that is, if you want to come up a second time, we will  
11 try to accommodate that. Government officials and  
12 pre-registered speakers go first.

13 And a transcript is being made. We have a  
14 transcriptionist so when you come up, state your name,  
15 maybe spell out your name for the transcriptionist, make  
16 sure that she can get that name down correctly. Or  
17 alternatively, you can use the comment cards, if you do  
18 not wish to speak in front of the audience.

19 Hopefully, someone can bring me the list  
20 of people who signed up. The first commentor that I  
21 have here is Scott LaGrone.

22 MR. SCOTT LaGRONE: My name is Scott  
23 LaGrone, and I have to say I was raised in the Permian  
24 Basin. I went through high school at Odessa High  
25 School. I spent the last 50 years in Austin, Texas.

0025

1 But I wanted to take this opportunity to talk about the  
2 FutureGen proposal from my perspective. I was not aware

3 of some of the information I heard tonight. I will make  
4 a comment on that in a moment.

5 I'm currently a member of -- Chairman  
6 Williams is chairman of our Clean Coal Technology  
7 Council. I was appointed by Governor Rick Perry in  
8 2004. I have served six years on the Lower Colorado  
9 River Authority Board of Directors and involved with  
10 3,000 megawatts of power generation during that time  
11 period, as well as coal generation. I do appreciate the  
12 chairman's efforts to promote the FutureGen proposal for  
13 the State of Texas.

14 I can't tell you how important it is that  
15 with find some alternative fuels besides natural gas for  
16 our state to use in the generation of electricity, and  
17 certainly, FutureGen is a real hopeful research area. I  
18 spent 35 years in the research area of energy  
19 environment, and so I started with some of the work in  
20 the (inaudible) process which then became the Texaco  
21 process, which is the now the GE process, which is  
22 what's now called integrated gasification combined  
23 cycle.

24 The NEPA process, which you heard so much  
25 about, requires not only the classical biological and

0026

1 physical examination, but it also requires examination  
2 of the human impacts on the population on the economy.  
3 And I think that these gentlemen are more than qualified  
4 to have looked into the biological and physics of the  
5 emissions, et cetera. But what I would like to comment  
6 on very quickly is the human and societal considerations  
7 for the Permian Basin. My belief is that the local and  
8 national economic factors are very important in this  
9 specific EIS, because of the nature of what it can  
10 achieve for our nation and for our state.

11 In summary, and you should know, I  
12 submitted a 10-page document that has more than you ever  
13 want to know about each of these points, so I will just  
14 give you the summary points and stick within my five  
15 minutes. I believe FutureGen is a perfect research tool  
16 for the West Texas location and will meet the societal  
17 and economic impact requirements of the NEPA act. I  
18 believe that this is because leaders in this region and  
19 the general population are energy aware and would  
20 welcome such a facility and the economic contribution it  
21 will bring.

22 The IGCC process is a chemical process.  
23 It's not a conventional coal operation. It requires the  
24 work force with the chemical plant experience where you  
25 need chemical plant experience to operate it, not

0027

1 (inaudible) coal experience. We're veterans in the  
2 Permian Basin where we have years and years of  
3 experience in personnel in operating the chemical and  
4 natural gas facilities. I think that is a very  
5 important point when you start evaluating this location  
6 against other locations in the country.

7 From my perspective, at least, having been



8 raised here, environmentally, it is an excellent  
9 location for such a facility with a history and  
10 acceptance by the population of the importance of energy  
11 production for our nation.

12 Another valuable point is rail by coal,  
13 especially western coal, is easily available and at a  
14 reasonable cost to this location. I understand you are  
15 going to use other coals as well in this research  
16 facility, but certainly, western coal is -- a line runs  
17 just north of here and provides all Central Texas coal  
18 plants with their western coal.

19 I heard the part about the deep saline  
20 injection, and I've just got to add, I sure hope one of  
21 the slip streams of the CO2 off of this facility is used  
22 to produce more oil for this nation. If there ever was  
23 a case where it's needed, we are currently importing it  
24 from the Four Corners area up in Farmington, New Mexico,  
25 via pipeline. And what better way than to take more

0028

1 than just a slip stream of this million tons a year, but  
2 let's inject it into our water-flooded oil fields and  
3 produce more oil for our nation.

4 Since IGCC plants are chemical plants,  
5 they work best when running at full load capacity or at  
6 least constant load, not when they try to fall the load  
7 like natural gas plants do. The electric we get in this  
8 area can more than accommodate the 275 megawatts this  
9 plant is going to be, so there is no question about  
10 operational feasibility of the plant. I'm sure all of  
11 this is well understood by the scientists and  
12 technologists who have been involved in this but I came  
13 into this kind of late, I must admit.

14 The Texas grid not only wants  
15 275 megawatts, we have a need for 20 or 30,000 megawatts  
16 of power in the next 20 years in this state and we are  
17 desperate. And so this technology needs to move as fast  
18 as it can so that we can get some real-sized plants,  
19 1,000 megawatts as opposed to 275 megawatts, and get  
20 them under way and sequester the CO2 at the same time.

21 I guess in summary, I just have to say  
22 that I believe this project here in the Permian Basin is  
23 a win-win for DOE and its research goals, promoting  
24 national energy independence through new coal  
25 technology. I believe it's a win-win for the Permian

0029

1 Basin economy with its trained work force and positive  
2 attitude about energy development. I think it's a  
3 win-win in helping Texas reach its current and future  
4 needs for electrical power, because we really are in  
5 need in the next ten years, and I think if we will take  
6 this slip stream of CO2 and put it down in the ground, I  
7 think it's a win-win in energy independence for more  
8 domestic crude production.

9 And again, thank you very much for your  
10 time and patience. I hope I stuck with my five minutes,  
11 and I will be happy to answer any questions, if it's  
12 appropriate.

13 MR. McKOY: The next speaker is Michael  
14 Williams, the Railroad Commissioner.

15 MR. MICHAEL WILLIAMS: Mark, thank you.  
16 Understanding the admonition to all of us elected  
17 officials to be short and recognizing the proverb that  
18 says, "Blessed is he with little to say and refrains  
19 from saying it," I will be short. I want to do a couple  
20 of things. First of all, to so I thank you, Jerry, to  
21 folks from the Alliance for the way that you worked with  
22 us and the way you have allowed us to make the best  
23 presentation that we could have.

24 And second, obviously, it's to DOE for the  
25 same and I want to do the same thing to Hoxie, to you

0030

1 and your group here locally for doing what you could on  
2 behalf of West Texas. It is a pleasure for me as a son  
3 of Midland and Odessa to have a chance to come back home  
4 and then to also welcome all of you here, from myself  
5 and from Governor Rick Perry for all the work that you  
6 have done.

7 And as it specifically relates, Mark, to  
8 the EIS, let me do this from the State of Texas. We  
9 appreciate the thoroughness, the accuracy of the work  
10 that you did, and we appreciate the fact that Gretchen,  
11 I think we left the scoping meeting and I said that I  
12 looked forward to you coming back to Texas in November,  
13 so let me leave this podium the way I left it the last  
14 time. I look forward to you coming back to Texas in  
15 November, because in Texas, in November, one of those  
16 two sites will be the site that you select. As I tell  
17 folks, right now because officially on behalf of both of  
18 them, I am a parent with two kids. I want both my kids  
19 to succeed and look forward to one of them succeeding.  
20 Thank you.

21 MR. McKOY: Thank you, Michael Williams.  
22 The next speaker is Ricky Wright, representing  
23 Congressman Michael Conaway.

24 MR. RICKY WRIGHT: I think it's a little  
25 unfair to make me follow a first-class act like Michael,

0031

1 not much I can add to that. But on behalf of  
2 Congressman Conaway, he regrets the fact he can't be  
3 here tonight. He sent a quick statement, basically to  
4 address the good folks from the DOE and welcome you to  
5 West Texas.

6 As it begins, "Welcome to Odessa, Texas,  
7 and the Permian Basin. I am disappointed I could not be  
8 here to join you today for this very important first  
9 step in making FutureGen a reality. I appreciate the  
10 opportunity you have given me to brag on the excellent  
11 efforts of the Odessa community and the efforts they  
12 have put in bringing FutureGen to the Permian Basin.

13 "The Permian Basin has long been a leader  
14 in energy production in research, both traditional and  
15 alternatives forms of energy. Generally known for oil  
16 and gas, the community has put together a tremendous  
17 effort in looking toward the future with the efforts to

18 bring FutureGen to West Texas. The statement of having  
19 a traditional oil and gas center push for an alternative  
20 energy source is a testament to the dedication of this  
21 community to improve our nation's energy security and  
22 lead us into an independent energy source.

23 "In regard to the environmental concerns  
24 of FutureGen, I am confident that the Penwell-Odessa  
25 site has the most positive impact on the environment.

0032

1 In addition to natural advantages of the remoteness of  
2 the site, FutureGen will receive support from the area's  
3 years of expertise in handling CO2 sequestering and  
4 enhanced oil recovery. This provides the infrastructure  
5 to continue such efforts and will also help in assuring  
6 that CO2 is always handled in an  
7 environmentally-sensitive manner.

8 In addition, the FutureGen committee and  
9 the supporting communities have addressed all the issues  
10 in relation to the EIS, including concerns regarding the  
11 availability of water to the site.

12 Again, thank you for your efforts in  
13 making the FutureGen a reality. I continue to believe  
14 that the Penwell-Odessa site is far the best site for  
15 energy production." No offense there, Michael.

16 "And I hope you will enjoy some of West  
17 Texas' fine hospitality during your stay and please call  
18 on me or my office if there is anything or any  
19 assistance I can be. Sincerely, Michael Conaway, US  
20 Congressman." Thank you.

21 MR. McKOY: We have certainly been  
22 enjoying the West Texas hospitality.

23 MR. RICKY WRIGHT: We've got some more.

24 MR. McKOY: The next commentor is Denise  
25 Perkins representing State Senator Seliger.

0033

1 MS. DENISE PERKINS: I'm Denise Perkins,  
2 and I'm with Senator Seliger's office and he could not  
3 be here tonight, but he sends this comment. He says,  
4 "Texas is completely committed to the FutureGen project.  
5 It has been one of my legislative priorities in the  
6 Senate. I believe the Permian Basin is the best  
7 location for the project, because of its unique ability  
8 to sequester the CO2 and represent a future of  
9 environmentally sensitive projects."

10 Thank you.

11 MR. McKOY: Okay. I'm not sure about the  
12 next person. Mike George, president of the Odessa  
13 Chamber of Commerce. Is Mike intending to comment?

14 MR. MICHAEL GEORGE: I didn't officially  
15 sign up. I will be more than happy to speak.

16 I'm Mike George, G-E-O-R-G-E. I'm  
17 president and CEO of the Odessa Chamber of Commerce. I  
18 would just like to say that we would concur that the  
19 Odessa-Penwell site, in our opinion, is the best place  
20 for this project, because all of the components of  
21 FutureGen, including the chemistry and the gas plant  
22 construction, the handling, the CO2, all the components

23 that make up the FutureGen project are all layered  
24 together here in one place where we have been doing all  
25 of those components individually for decades. And I

0034

1 don't think you will find that anywhere else in the  
2 country.

3 And we've welcomed FutureGen to Odessa and  
4 we think we have the work force that can handle it and  
5 the community is certainly very supportive, the entire  
6 region. So we welcome it. Thank you.

7 MR. McKOY: I apologize for the confusion  
8 on the list. The next speaker is -- and again, excuse  
9 me, I'm having a hard time reading this. It's John  
10 Boswell.

11 MR. BOSWELL: That would be me.

12 MR. McKOY: With -- I can't make out the  
13 writing.

14 MR. BOSWELL: Darrell McDonald Realtors  
15 from Midland. Thank you. I should have looked at the  
16 names of the people before me before I signed up on the  
17 list following Michael Williams and everybody. Just  
18 speaking as a citizen of Midland is what I wanted to do.  
19 I did not know there was a public meeting from 4 to 6 or  
20 I would have been here earlier. But I did want to  
21 comment that I have, in my world of real estate, been  
22 talking to people around Midland, and as much as we  
23 might have a rivalry on football, Midland is totally  
24 behind FutureGen coming to West Texas. And looking at  
25 the sites that the DOE has chosen, it just makes

0035

1 complete and total sense to come here and it's easy to  
2 be partial. We live here, we want the business, et  
3 cetera. But when you have an international airport,  
4 when you have La Entrada coming in, we have existing  
5 lines of communications with Mexico and China, as  
6 Midland and Odessa have sister cities in these  
7 countries, there is so much going on here.

8 We've been building up just for our own  
9 sake, let alone for the fact that we would like to have  
10 FutureGen come here, but Midland and Odessa both cities  
11 are on an upsurge, the likes of which neither has seen  
12 for many years. And we're used to booms and busts. The  
13 oil business has seen it all over and again. But now  
14 more than ever, Midland and Odessa are both prepared  
15 beyond belief.

16 We have people moving here from across the  
17 nation on a daily basis. I manage 200 rental units and  
18 I get calls and e-mails every day of people looking for  
19 a place to come to work for every occupation you can  
20 think of, not just coming here to work for the oil  
21 industry, and people transferring here from Dallas,  
22 which is (inaudible), but it's like you're coming here  
23 from Dallas? Colorado, Utah, Chicago, everywhere. I  
24 have not heard one negative thing. I can't think of one  
25 negative thing.

0036

1 Midland-Odessa is all about energy. We

2 have wind turbine farms in Big Spring and McCamey. We  
3 have the nuclear plant going in up at Andrews. We have  
4 this. We have oil and gas. You know, Stephanie  
5 Sparkman has been talking about how Permian Basin is the  
6 Energy Basin. And that's the absolute truth.

7 We are about as international as a little  
8 town can get and people are going to want to come to  
9 FutureGen from all over the world to see it, be a part  
10 of it, bring it to their country. And how are they  
11 going to be able to do that from some of the other  
12 locations? How are they going to be able to reach them?  
13 Where are they going to stay? Where are they going to  
14 go eat?

15 Some of the other cities are pretty small.  
16 Jewett is around larger cities and larger facilities,  
17 but Eastern Texas, in my opinion, is becoming highly  
18 congested. And that's why they're wanting to do a  
19 trans-Texas corridor and do this massive eight-lane  
20 freeway going north and south. And they're overdoing  
21 what they need to do, in my opinion, whereas here in  
22 Midland-Odessa, you've got the interstate, pow, you're  
23 right on the site. You've got airports ten minutes  
24 away. It's so easy here.

25 And just speaking as a public person from  
0037

1 the City of Midland, I've had some tough acts to follow  
2 here tonight, but Midland has your full support and you  
3 know, I'm anxious to see how this all works about and  
4 would like to see it come here. So that's all I was  
5 going to say.

6 MR. McKOY: The next commentor is Gil Van  
7 Deventer, Trident Environmental.

8 MR. GIL VAN DEVENTER: Thank you. That  
9 was very well stated. He stole some of my thunder, but  
10 I mean, we have the same thoughts there. My name is Gil  
11 Van Deventer. I'm a hydrogeologist with Trident  
12 Environmental, and we are a local environmental  
13 consulting company.

14 Other than being a resident in this great  
15 area of West Texas for the past 20 years -- I wasn't  
16 born here, got here quick as I could -- but I come here  
17 as an unbiased citizen. I have no financial interest in  
18 FutureGen. By that, I mean I'm not being paid by anyone  
19 to be here and speak my mind.

20 First of all, I'd like to say that I am  
21 very supportive of the Odessa site being chosen as the  
22 site for FutureGen. I read the Draft EIS in its  
23 entirety and I don't foresee any adverse significant  
24 impacts to the resources of the proposed site, other  
25 than improving of the chosen area.

0038

1 In particular, it will be a very  
2 beneficial effect to the division a resources, land use,  
3 social, economics, environmental, justice, community  
4 services, and utility infrastructure. I believe that  
5 the Odessa site is ideally located for environmental  
6 impact to environmental and commercial resources and

7 human health issues.  
8 And each of the remaining sites, Texas and  
9 Illinois, I'm sure they're going to have some  
10 significant impacts or difficult obstacles to overcome  
11 if chosen, and -- however, I think it will be well  
12 within our ability, especially here, to mitigate these  
13 impacts and reduce or eliminate their effects.

14 In fact, I don't think that's a bad thing  
15 to have, you know, some of these challenges, because for  
16 FutureGen to be a success, we need to meet these  
17 challenges by mitigating the various impacts so that we  
18 can learn from them and then transfer this technology to  
19 future FutureGens. And so by then, I'm very confident  
20 that the Odessa site will serve as the best model for a  
21 successful venture of this technology.

22 Permian Basin has long proven its ability  
23 to implement and advance innovative technology, because  
24 it has a great resource of educated and friendly people  
25 in the industry and accommodating business, governmental

0039

1 and residential atmosphere, well established and  
2 respected colleges and universities, and the existing  
3 utility and transportation corridors and other strategic  
4 qualities. It is these virtues that have made this area  
5 a successful source for distinguished individuals,  
6 including those in high public office in Washington.  
7 You might know of a few and elsewhere, and who are  
8 dividing our country on the right path forward and this  
9 is, you know, one of those right paths forward.

10 Meeting challenges, that's commonplace in  
11 the Permian Basin. I have been for several decades  
12 since the beginning of the oil and gas industry. Our  
13 confidence in that regard is why we're becoming a center  
14 of energy diversification. Like John said, I mean, that  
15 includes the wind and solar energy, nuclear energy, and  
16 hopefully soon, near zero emission coal-fired power  
17 generation. Thank you.

18 MR. MCKOY: Okay. According to my list,  
19 all of the registered commentators have now had a chance  
20 to speak. If you registered and I failed to call your  
21 name, please let me know now. At this point, I would  
22 like to open it up to unregistered commentators who would  
23 like to come up and speak for the first time. Please  
24 state your name for the record.

25 MR. WALDEN: Hello. I'm Steven Walden,

0040

1 and I'm here to represent the FutureGen Texas team. And  
2 primarily, what I'm trying to do is let you know that a  
3 lot of work has gone into this project, and I'm here  
4 primarily to congratulate the DOE and their contractors.  
5 They have done a marvelous job, and my tasks for the  
6 FutureGen Texas team, my role has been to oversee the  
7 environmental accumulation of the information and pass  
8 it on to them.

9 We sent them a mountain. They have melted  
10 and synthesized it and done all the risk analysis and  
11 have done a spectacular job of putting it together. I

12 commend you on this effort. It's Herculean. Good job.  
13 And unlike Jerry Oliver who was here earlier, he said he  
14 thought this time had passed fast. To me, it seems like  
15 we have been working on this since the Eisenhower  
16 administration. Good job, good job.

17 MR. McKOY: Do we have another person who  
18 would like to provide oral comment? Please keep in mind  
19 that it's not easy to come up and speak -- if you have  
20 concerns about the project or if you're not in favor of  
21 the project, it's particularly hard to do, following a  
22 number of commentators who have all been in favor of the  
23 project. But trust me, DOE really does want to hear  
24 from people who have concerns about the project and  
25 maybe even do not want the project. So I'm sure all of

0041

1 us will make people feel very comfortable sharing their  
2 comments, regardless of what their comments are. So  
3 again, I would like to encourage people, if you have  
4 concerns about the project, maybe you don't even want  
5 the project here, please don't hesitate to come up and  
6 speak and provide oral comment. We need to hear those  
7 comments, too. Alternatively, you can write those  
8 comments down and submit those comments to us.

9 On the other hand, we love to hear  
10 comments in support of the project. I have already  
11 received probably over 80 letters from the State of  
12 Texas. All of them have been in support of the project.  
13 There have been a few letters that have raised a few  
14 particular issues and we will look into those, but  
15 that's a lot of letters that support and most of them  
16 have come from the Odessa area.

17 So you all in Odessa -- you all in Odessa  
18 have shown a tremendous amount of support for the  
19 project.

20 MR. RICKY WRIGHT: I will add a little bit  
21 there, if you don't mind. I really didn't want to do  
22 this, but Mike and I have traveled this district. And  
23 as most of you know, District 11 stretches from Loving  
24 County, which is just west of here a hundred or million  
25 miles, wherever that is, we have been there several

0042

1 times, and it runs all the way over to Comanche County,  
2 which is where I'm from.

3 And as we have traveled, we have not heard  
4 one comment from any area within our district that is  
5 not for FutureGen and the project coming to Texas. And  
6 our district in Odessa has done a great job. Folks from  
7 my hometown, small communities like Goldthwaite and San  
8 Saba have even made comments, "Are you guys going to get  
9 this project? We think it's great. We'd love to see it  
10 happen. Texas needs it. We think Odessa is the place  
11 to put it." They believe in the Permian Basin and they  
12 believe in its ability to do things with energy.

13 So just as a side comment, Odessa is doing  
14 a great job. So is Midland and the Permian Basin as a  
15 whole, Monahans, Andrews, Big Lake, and so forth,  
16 they're all behind it. But there are even parts of

17 Texas that probably won't see it unless they come out  
18 here and visit, and they're for it. So you have got a  
19 strong support in Texas. And Michael, your oldest son  
20 in Texas wants it out here.

21 MR. McKOY: Thank you, Ricky Wright. Do  
22 we have anyone else who would like to provide comments?

23 MR. BOSWELL: I'm John Boswell. I did  
24 think of one other thing that I wanted to comment. I  
25 may have touched on this, but I want to hit it again.

0043

1 It's a real big thing for West Texas to hear something  
2 big coming and then it not happen. We've had, you know,  
3 various companies rumored to come to Midland, you know,  
4 oil companies and whatnot, doesn't happen. Walt Disney  
5 was going to have a Disney World here. Of course, that  
6 didn't happen. We had a Disney store for a little  
7 while.

8 You know, Midland and Odessa have heard  
9 the whole gambit of things coming here, yes, no, maybe  
10 so. This room is not nearly as full as it ought to be  
11 with the people who are in support of this. And they  
12 are skeptical, and with good reason. But they're all in  
13 favor of it, and I guarantee if this site was chosen,  
14 the Odessa site were chosen, you'd see support coming  
15 out of the woodwork. You would see people who have left  
16 Texas for jobs coming back to Texas just to, you know,  
17 be a part of it, because it's going -- the synergy that  
18 this is going to create, this is a one-time plant.

19 We're going to get it off the ground. We  
20 are going to learn a lot from it. But the growth  
21 potential from all of this, you know, the university is  
22 going to grow from this. Andrews, the surrounding  
23 communities there, the airport, the rail system, that's  
24 going to create La Entrada's real system going north to  
25 Denver and Colorado. The ramifications of it are

0044

1 monumental.

2 And I have seen the big picture and I have  
3 tried to communicate it to a lot of people and they're  
4 all like yeah, that's all good and great, go get it,  
5 John. And you know, I'm the one who's beating the drum  
6 and I'm doing the best I can. But I've been to Austin.  
7 I've met, you know, Mr. Seliger and many others and you  
8 know, we can only do so much. But you definitely have  
9 the support of Midland, and I just wanted to reiterate  
10 that one time.

11 MR. McKOY: Thank you, John Boswell. See,  
12 I even get a second chance to pronounce names correctly.  
13 And as you have all learned, sometimes I need a third.

14 Okay. Is there anyone else who would like  
15 to provide oral comment? It's not that bad to come up.  
16 Trust me. If I can get up here and talk, you can come  
17 up and provide comments, too. We have plenty of time.

18 MS. BEATRICE HEARD: Can someone say  
19 something from here?

20 MR. McKOY: You need to come here and  
21 speak to make sure everyone can hear you and the



22 transcriptionist can hear you. You need to come up here  
23 and state your name.

24 MS. BEATRICE HEARD: My name is Beatrice  
25 Heard, and I am a Midlander. And when they had the last  
0045

1 meeting, I came to the meeting and I work for MISD and I  
2 work for -- work with a man, he is a retired engineer.  
3 And he retired and became certified as a teacher and I  
4 was telling him, I said you know, I'm kind of interested  
5 in finding out more about FutureGen. And so he said,  
6 well, why don't you go to the meeting? So I said, oh,  
7 okay. So he finally talked me into it and when I drove  
8 up, I sat in my car for a few minutes. I said, oh God,  
9 I say, give me the strength, I said. I'm going in here  
10 with all these sorehead men. I said there will not be  
11 women there. I said first thing they're going to know  
12 why I'm out here. So I said, okay, God, you've got to  
13 give me the strength.

14 So I walked in and this pleasant lady was  
15 standing at the door, and I run up to her and I said,  
16 "Oh, thank God you're here." And so she said, "Why?"  
17 And I said, "I just thought I was going to be the only  
18 woman here." And so she said, "Come on in, come in  
19 here." So I came and she was very nice and the  
20 reception was very nice. And I picked up some  
21 information and everything and I've been keeping up with  
22 it.

23 As a matter of fact, I have every article  
24 on FutureGen I have cut out of the paper, trying to keep  
25 up with what's going on. But I just feel like the last  
0046

1 meeting I was there, it was 11 ladies. So it's about 30  
2 of us now. I don't know what you all are here for, but  
3 I have a little reason but I can't tell my little reason  
4 right now. But I am so pleased that this will come to  
5 Midland.

6 I hope -- I hope that you all will decide  
7 Midland will be -- Midland for the Permian Basin will be  
8 the site. And I don't know what you women are here for,  
9 but I know you're here for a reason, because they said  
10 behind every good man there is a woman. So there you  
11 see these women. And I just wanted to say, I appreciate  
12 you all considering Midland and I hope it comes to  
13 Midland. Thank you, very much.

14 MR. McKOY: For those of you providing  
15 comments, we would like to send a copy of the Final EIS  
16 to you. The Final EIS should include all of the  
17 substantive comments that we get. So provide your  
18 address and name to Rachel Spangenberg and Rachel can --  
19 stand up, Rachel, again. Provide that information to  
20 her. That will help us get a copy of the final EIS to  
21 you. Is there anyone else who would like to provide  
22 comment?

23 MS. MICHELLE MAYBERRY: Hello. My name is  
24 Michelle Mayberry, and a good person just left. His  
25 name is Michael Williams. He's the Railroad

0047

1 Commissioner. My mother didn't tell you, he's our  
2 cousin. And so as you can see, we all have the gift for  
3 talking. But I truly love my cousin and I highly  
4 endorse what he supports. So we in Midland and Odessa  
5 and the Permian Basin area, we truly would love to see  
6 you guys come to West Texas. This is a great  
7 opportunity for all of us to make West Texas more  
8 diversified and provide more opportunities,  
9 employment-wise. And just wouldn't it be great for us  
10 to be the first location in the world to have something  
11 like this?

12 So I look forward to it. I hope and pray  
13 that you guys will decide to come to West Texas, and we  
14 look forward to seeing you. Thank you and glad everyone  
15 is here.

16 MS. JESSICA SPARKMAN: I just had a really  
17 quick statement. And actually, I'm related to the  
18 environmental -- my name is Jessica Sparkman,  
19 S-P-A-R-K-M-A-N. I have seen the artistic  
20 representations of what the actual site will look like  
21 for the facility and I know that you guys went to the  
22 site yesterday and saw it. I haven't been to the other  
23 three, but I do know that I would guess that of the  
24 four, we would probably be the one that would have the  
25 best environmental impact locally. I think it would

0048  
1 improve our beautification of the area quite a bit.

2 So I want to make sure that you understand  
3 that that's actually, environmentally, that's a big plus  
4 here that you can actually add to the beautification of  
5 the area. So I just wanted to add that comment.

6 MR. MCKOY: Thank you. Well, I have never  
7 heard before that a power plant might actually improve  
8 the area. And keep in mind, we don't really know how  
9 the power plant is going to actually look. That's an  
10 artistic rendition.

11 Do we have more comments? Please state  
12 your name for the record.

13 MR. MORSE HAYNES: Morse Haynes,  
14 M-O-R-S-E. Didn't really plan to talk today, but I  
15 thought any time I get an opportunity to talk about  
16 Monahans and this region, I thought I would go ahead and  
17 take advantage of that. And what I would like to stress  
18 on this is how it is a regional project and Odessa and  
19 Midland have been very strong in this. And all the  
20 communities around it are very supportive of them in  
21 this venture. And I know Monahans is and we have a  
22 great support there.

23 Just today, everywhere I go, well, what do  
24 you think about FutureGen? Well, I spend 20 minutes at  
25 the post office talking about how important FutureGen is

0049  
1 and what it's going to do for this region. And anyway,  
2 not that we have -- what I would like to say is we have  
3 options. Midland-Odessa, quality of school systems,  
4 quality of communities, Monahans, Crane, Wink, Kermit,  
5 Andrews, all of them are quality. I think what the

6 difference would be, you have communities around the  
7 other sites but here you have quality, and I think that  
8 is a very important to the project. And again, as a  
9 region, we are very supportive of FutureGen. Thank you.

10 MR. McKOY: Do we have any more comments?  
11 Okay. One last call, anybody else?

12 Okay. Well, thank you for your comments  
13 and participation. Remember, that you may submit  
14 comments until July 16th, 2007. This concludes the  
15 public hearing for the FutureGen project. Let the  
16 record show that the hearing adjourned at 8:14 p.m. and  
17 thanks for your participation.

18 (Applause)  
19 (Public Meeting Adjourned)

20  
21  
22  
23  
24  
25  
0050

1 THE STATE OF TEXAS )  
2 COUNTY OF MIDLAND )  
3 I, Jane McGill, Certified Shorthand Reporter  
4 Number 1759 for The State of Texas and Certified  
5 Shorthand Reporter Number 125 for the State of New  
6 Mexico, do hereby certify that the facts stated by me in  
7 the caption hereof are true, and that I did, in  
8 computerized stenotype shorthand, report said  
9 proceedings and that the above and foregoing pages  
10 contain a full, true and correct computer-assisted  
11 transcription of my computerized stenotype shorthand  
12 notes taken on said occasion.

13 I further certify that I am neither counsel  
14 for, related to, nor employed by any of the parties or  
15 attorneys in the action in which this proceeding was  
16 taken, and further that I am not financially or  
17 otherwise interested in the outcome of the action.

18 Witness my hand this day of ,  
19 2007.

20  
21  
22 JANE MCGILL, Texas CSR No. 1759  
23 NM CSR No. 125 - Expires 12/31/08  
24 Permian Court Reporters, Inc.  
25 Firm Registration 155  
P.O. Box 10625  
Midland, Texas 79702  
PHONE: 432-683-3032  
FAX: 432-683-5324

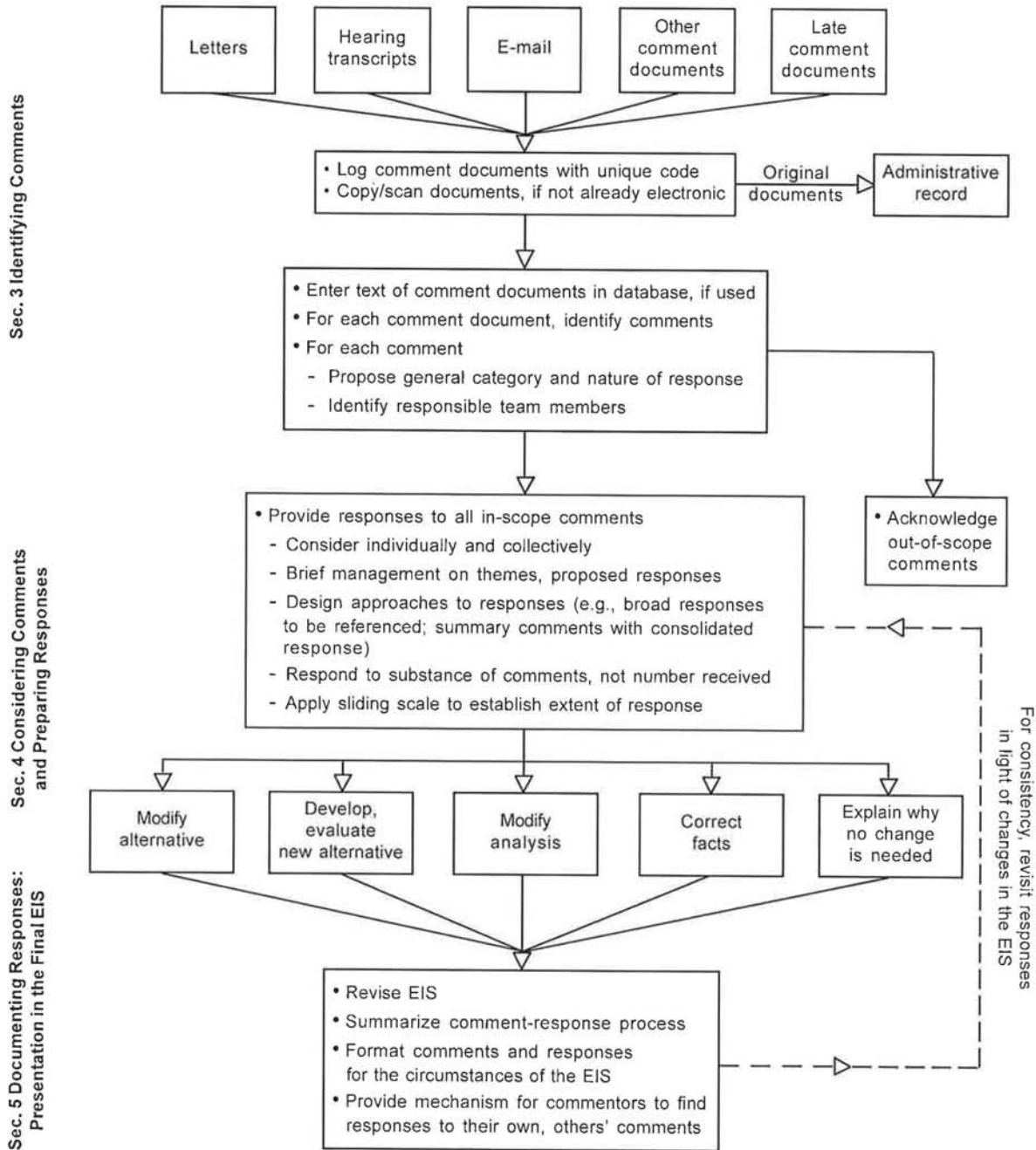
INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

**Appendix L – Comment - Response Flow Chart**

INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

# Flow Chart for the Comment-Response Process

This process is under the leadership of the DOE NEPA Document Manager



INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK